

AMENDED EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATIVE PETITION
TO VACATE CERTIFICATION OF DOMINION VOTING SYSTEMS DEMOCRACY
SUITE 5.5-A AND FOR INTERIM RELIEF

The DeKalb County Republican Party, Inc. (“DeKalb GOP”), Voters Organized for Trusted Election Results in Georgia, (“VoterGA”), VoterGA’s co-founder, Garland Favorito, Rick Armstrong, Earl T. Martin M.D., and David Oles (collectively, the “Georgia Petitioners”) petition the Commissioners and Executive Director of the U.S. Election Assistance Commission (“EAC”) to revisit EAC’s certification of Dominion Voting System (“DVS”) Democracy Suite 5.5-A based on new information that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A fails to meet EAC’s certification standards. DeKalb GOP’s technical experts testified that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A not only includes a hard-coded administrative password but also stores encryption keys in plain text. The experts—Clay Parikh and Benjamin Cotton—are highly experienced cybersecurity professionals, *see* Parikh Decl. at 1-2 (¶¶ 3-7) (Aug. 15, 2024) (Ex. A); Cotton Decl. at 1-2 (¶¶ 4-13) (Aug. 18, 2024) (Ex. B). Their testimony calls into question whether EAC ever should have certified DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A as complying with EAC’s certification requirements. Indeed, Mr. Parikh’s experience includes certifying election systems under EAC’s Voluntary Voting System Guidelines (“VVSG”) working for an EAC-accredited voting system testing laboratory. Parikh Decl. at 2 (¶ 5). DeKalb GOP’s experts testified that the foregoing two defects in DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A violate EAC’s certification standards in ways that allows anyone with access to the voting system complete and virtually undetectable control over election results, thereby making election results both vulnerable and untrustworthy. Parikh Decl. at 7 (¶ 25); Cotton Decl. at 6 (¶ 25). While it may be too late for EAC to act in advance of the 2025 election cycle, the urgency of these defects require EAC’s attention and resolution before the 2026 election cycle.

As explained below, DeKalb GOP expeditiously sought to protect the right of its members and itself to fair elections through the Georgia court system against Georgia’s Secretary of State. Unfortunately, due to a June 2025 “course correction” by the Georgia Supreme Court on the doctrine of “standing” to sue, the Georgia Court of Appeals dismissed DeKalb GOP’s challenge based on a recent Georgia Supreme Court decision that changed the rules for establishing standing while DeKalb GOP’s challenge was on appeal. To protect the safety of Georgia elections for the 2026 election cycle, the Georgia Petitioners therefore respectfully petition the EAC—both the full Commission and the Executive Director—to revisit EAC’s certification of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A. VoterGA and more than forty county, district, and state political-party organizations joined *amicus curiae* briefs in support of DeKalb GOP’s state-court effort. Like VoterGA, many of those political-party organizations may join the Georgia Petitioners before the EAC. By supplemental letter to EAC’s General Counsel, we will update EAC when new individuals or entities join this administrative petition. In addition, the Georgia Petitioners expect that voters and entities from other states affected by other DVS Democracy Suite versions may file “me-too” petitions with EAC to address similar or identical election-integrity issues that affect them.

LEGAL BACKGROUND

Under the Administrative Procedure Act, 5 U.S.C. §§ 551-706 (“APA”), federal agencies review applications through informal adjudications under 5 U.S.C. §555. *See Pension Benefit Guar. Corp. v. LTV Corp.*, 496 U.S. 633, 655-56 (1990) (“minimal requirements for [informal adjudication] are set forth in §555”). In addition to the initial processing of an application, that

section requires agencies to provide the opportunity to revisit past determinations. 5 U.S.C. 555(b); cf. 5 U.S.C. 553(e) (similar for revisiting rules). In pertinent part, 5 U.S.C. 555(b) allows the affected public to present requests to federal agencies and requires the agency to respond:

So far as the orderly conduct of public business permits, an interested person may appear before an agency or its responsible employees for the presentation, adjustment, or determination of an issue, request, or controversy in a proceeding, whether interlocutory, summary, or otherwise, or in connection with an agency function. With due regard for the convenience and necessity of the parties or their representatives and within a reasonable time, each agency shall proceed to conclude a matter presented to it.

5 U.S.C. § 555(b). Agencies must provide prompt notice of a denial and, unless self-explanatory, “the notice shall be accompanied by a brief statement of the grounds for denial.” *Id.* § 555(e). An initial denial must include a “brief statement of the grounds for denial” if the “denial is [not] self-explanatory.” 5 U.S.C. § 555(e); *Roelofs v. Sec’y of Air Force*, 628 F.2d 594, 600 (D.C. Cir. 1980) (“legislative history of § 555(e) supports its applicability, and thus with the requirement of a statement of the basis for denying a request, even where there is no formal proceeding or hearing”). When an administrative petition presents new information or changed circumstances, an agency’s decision not to reopen the matter is judicially reviewable. *ICC v. Bhd. of Locomotive Eng’rs*, 482 U.S. 270, 284-85 (1987) (“BLE”).

When an agency takes otherwise-final action through a subordinate officer, appeal to the agency head is not required for judicial review. 5 U.S.C. § 704. But the APA allows such intra-agency appeals unless the implementing statute expressly prohibits them: “higher-level agency reconsideration by the agency head is the standard way to maintain political accountability and effective oversight for adjudication that takes place outside the confines of § 557(b).” *United States v. Arthrex, Inc.*, 594 U.S. 1, 20 (2021) (cleaned up).

In addition to seeking judicial review of final agency action, 5 U.S.C. § 706, the APA also contemplates interim relief, both from the agency itself and from a reviewing court:

When an agency finds that justice so requires, it may postpone the effective date of action taken by it, pending judicial review. On such conditions as may be required and to the extent necessary to prevent irreparable injury, the reviewing court, including the court to which a case may be taken on appeal from or on application for certiorari or other writ to a reviewing court, may issue all necessary and appropriate process to postpone the effective date of an agency action or to preserve status or rights pending conclusion of the review proceedings.

5 U.S.C. § 705.

PROCEDURAL AND FACTUAL BACKGROUND

The pertinent background at EAC and in Georgia is as follows:

1. At all relevant times, Georgia law required Georgia's Secretary of State to obtain and provide to Georgia's counties an EAC-certified election system. O.C.G.A. § 21-2-300(a)(3); *cf.* O.C.G.A. § 21-2-50(b) (Secretary of State is Georgia's Chief Elections Official).
2. On January 30, 2019, EAC's then-Executive Director, Brian Newby, issued a Certificate of Conformance for DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A.
3. Georgia certified the DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A in August 2019 and has used DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A in all state elections since then. Unless changed at the state level, Georgia will use DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A in all future elections.
4. In August of 2024, DeKalb GOP was advised that, at all times relevant to this petition, DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A not only included a hard-coded administrative password but also stored encryption keys in plain text.
5. On August 30, 2024, DeKalb GOP petitioned the Superior Court of Fulton County for a writ of mandamus to Georgia's Secretary of State to challenge Georgia's use of Democracy Suite 5.5-A in Georgia elections on the basis that Democracy Suite 5.5-A did not meet EAC certification requirements in use.
6. Georgia's Secretary of State defended the challenge on the merits by arguing that he complied with Georgia law because O.C.G.A. § 21-2-300(a) required only that the election system be an EAC-certified system, without regard to whether the election system met EAC's requirements when used in elections.
7. When DeKalb GOP petitioned for a writ of mandamus, Georgia precedent gave membership organizations like DeKalb GOP associational standing to sue on behalf of members, who are Georgia voters. Georgia law also recognized organizational standing.
8. In a decision dated October 4, 2024, the Fulton County Superior Court issued a merits decision agreeing with the Secretary of State's argument that O.C.G.A. § 21-2-300(a) imposed only a one-time requirement that Georgia's election systems be certified by the EAC, regardless of whether the election systems met EAC requirements when used in actual elections. *DeKalb Cty. Republican Party v. Raffensperger*, No. 24cv011028 (Fulton Cty. Super. Ct. Oct. 4, 2024).
9. DeKalb GOP appealed the denial of mandamus, and the parties' briefing in Georgia's Court of Appeals was completed with the filing of DeKalb GOP's reply brief on March 10, 2025.
10. On June 10, 2025, while DeKalb GOP was appealing the Superior Court's counterintuitive decision, Georgia's Supreme Court abolished associational standing in what the court described as a "course correction[]." *Republican Nat'l Comm. v. Eternal Vigilance Action, Inc.*, 321 Ga. 771, 776 (2025).
11. Without seeking additional briefing on the issue of organizational standing—which remains part of Georgia's standing doctrine, *id.* at 780 n.6—Georgia's Court of Appeals dismissed DeKalb GOP's appeal on the alternate ground that DeKalb GOP lacked organizational standing to

sue. *DeKalb Cty. Republican Party v. Raffensperger*, 2025 Ga. App. LEXIS 400, at *7 (Ct. App. Sep. 19, 2025) (No. A25A0831).

12. Although DeKalb GOP believes it has or could establish institutional standing based on its own interests in fair elections—notwithstanding that *Eternal Vigilance* now precludes relying on members’ interests—that path would likely be fruitless because appeal of the Court of Appeals’ dismissal to Georgia’s Supreme Court would address the standing issue, not the merits. Relief on the merits would have to await a remand from the Georgia Supreme Court back to the Court of Appeals to address the merits. In short, the Georgia court system appears unable to provide DeKalb GOP—and its members—any relief in advance of the 2026 election cycle.

13. Rather than pursue that appellate option, DeKalb GOP and the other Georgia Petitioners now challenge the EAC decision to certify DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A in the first place.

14. In 2005, EAC adopted its VVSG in a two-volume set. EAC, *Voluntary Voting System Guidelines*, vol. I-II (2005).

15. On February 10, 2021, the EAC's Commissioners unanimously adopted the newest VVSG standard, version 2.0. EAC, U.S. Election Assistance Commission Adopts New Voluntary Voting System Guidelines 2.0 (Feb. 10, 2021) (<https://www.eac.gov/news/2021/02/10/us-election-assistance-commission-adopts-new-voluntary-voting-system-guidelines-20>) (last visited Oct. 30, 2025).

16. On June 16, 2023, EAC issued guidance on the transition to VVSG version 2.0. See EAC, *Voting System Testing and Certification: VVSG Lifecycle Policy* (June 16, 2023) (https://www.eac.gov/sites/default/files/TestingCertification/VVSG_Lifecycle_Policy_9_22.pdf) (last visited Oct. 30, 2025).

17. On July 17, 2025, on a page entitled “Voluntary Voting System Guidelines (VVSG) Migration,” EAC summarized its migration plans for phasing out VVSG version 1.0 and 1.1 and requiring compliance with VVSG version 2.0:

VVSG 1.0 and 1.1 Certified Voting Systems Will Continue to be Certified and Secure

All EAC-certified voting systems, no matter if they are certified to VVSG 1.0 or 1.1, are secure. Election officials may still use or procure systems that have been certified to VVSG 1.0 and 1.1 unless otherwise dictated by individual state statute.

The EAC ceased accepting applications for voting systems to be tested against VVSG 1.0 and 1.1 on November 15, 2023. , VVSG 1.0 and 1.1 are now no longer be used by the EAC to certify voting systems, and all applications for voting systems to be newly certified by the EAC must be for VVSG 2.0. Limited maintenance modifications to existing EAC-certified (version 1.0 and 1.1) systems may be continued to be tested and certified.

Migration of Voting Systems Certified to VVSG 1.0 and 1.1.

Voting systems are not decertified by the EAC as the result of VVSG migration. Election officials may continue to use or procure voting systems that have been certified to VVSG 1.0 and 1.1 in accordance with state or local law.

Path to VVSG 2.0 Certification for New Voting Systems

Adopting the VVSG 2.0 is an important step to enhance U.S. election security, which is a national security imperative. With the accreditation of both Voting System Test Labs (VSTL) in November and December 2022, the EAC is now accepting voting systems for testing towards VVSG 2.0.

Currently, there is one voting systems certified to VVSG 2.0. It will take time for new systems to be developed, certified, and fielded for use in elections, particularly in an environment of constrained funding for state and local election offices. As of January 2024, three systems have been submitted to the EAC and are currently being tested to VVSG 2.0.

<https://www.eac.gov/election-officials/voluntary-voting-system-guidelines-vvsg-migration> (last visited Oct. 30, 2025) (emphasis in original).

18. Under the circumstances, EAC should determine DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s entitlement to certification under version 1 of the VVSG and—to the extent that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A fails that test—EAC presumably should determine DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s entitlement to recertification under version 2 of the VVSG.

19. On its “Certified Voting Systems” page, EAC describes the VVSG’s central role in the certification process as follows:

Voting systems will be tested against the voluntary voting system guidelines (VVSG), which are a set of specifications and requirements to determine if the systems provide all of the basic functionality, accessibility and security capabilities required.

<https://www.eac.gov/voting-equipment/certified-voting-systems> (last visited Oct. 30, 2025); *accord Voluntary Voting System Guidelines*, vol. I, at x (2005) (“The VVSG specifies the functional requirements, performance characteristics, documentation requirements, and test evaluation criteria for the national certification of voting systems.”) (emphasis omitted).

20. VVSG 1.0 requires manufacturers to provide purchasing jurisdictions with voting systems capable of adhering to and enforcing operational procedures such as “effective password management.” *Voluntary Voting System Guidelines*, vol. I, at 114 (§ 7.1.1) (2005). It also identifies passwords as “information that needs to be protected” during transmissions, *id*, at 132 (§ 7.7.3), and recommends a Federal Information Processing Standards Publication—*Password Usage*

(FIPS 112)—as an additional reference that is “useful in understanding and complying with the [VVSG].” *Id.* at B-7 (Appendix B.4).

21. Sections 3.3 through 3.7 of Federal Information Processing Standards (“FIPS”) for password usage include requirements for password strength, lifetime, origination, ownership, distribution, and storage. *See* National Institute of Standards and Technology, *Password Usage*, at 11-12 (FIPS PUB 112 May 30, 1985).

22. VVSG 1.0 also specifically includes requirements for data encryption, which include the adoption of FIPS standards as mandatory practices for protection of cryptographic keys. Specifically, the VVSG requires “cryptographic keys ... use a FIPS 140-2 level 1 or higher validated cryptographic module.” *Voluntary Voting System Guidelines*, vol. I, at 122 (§ 7.4.5.1(a)(i)) (2005) (Hashes and Digital Signatures); *see also id.* at 125 (§ 7.5.1(b)(i)) (Maintaining Data Integrity); *id.* at 132 (§ 7.7.3(a)(ii)) (Protecting Transmitted Data); *id.* at 138 (§ 7.9.3) (Electronic and Paper Record Structure subsection a).

23. Section 4.7 of FIPS 140-2 “Cryptographic Key Management” states the “security requirements for cryptographic key management encompass the entire lifecycle of cryptographic keys[.]” National Institute of Standards and Technology, *Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules*, at 30 (FIPS PUB 140-2 May 25, 2001). The section also states that “Secret keys, private keys, and CSPs shall be protected within the cryptographic module from unauthorized disclosure, modification, and substitution.” *Id.* Section 4.7.5 “Key Storage” states “Plaintext secret and private keys shall not be accessible from outside the cryptographic module to unauthorized operators.” *Id.* at 33. Additionally, the National Institute of Standards and Technology NIST SP 800-5716 section 4.7 “Key Information Storage” states that “[t]he integrity of all key information **shall** be protected; the confidentiality of secret and private keys and secret metadata **shall** be protected. When stored outside a cryptographic module[.]” National Institute of Standards and Technology, *Recommendation for Key Management: Part 2—Best Practices for Key Management Organizations*, at 43 (NIST Special Publication 800-57 Part 2 Revision 1, May 2019) (emphasis in original).

24. On December 12, 2018, SLI Compliance submitted Release 1.2 of the test plan for DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A to EAC for review.

25. On information and belief, Release 1.2 of the test plan for DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A neither indicated nor tested for DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s including a hard-coded administrative password or DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s storing encryption keys in plain text.

26. By letter dated December 12, 2018, in his capacity as EAC’s Director for Testing and Certification, Brian J. Hancock approved Release 1.2 of the test plan for DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A. In that letter, Mr. Hancock indicated that EAC’s approval was “based on information submitted” and that EAC did “not know[] if relevant information was omitted that would affect the testing campaign.”

27. The facts that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A included a hard-coded administrative password and that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A stored encryption keys in plain text would have been material to EAC’s review of Release 1.2 of the test plan for DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A and

to EAC's decision to certify DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A. Specifically, EAC would neither have approved the test plan nor have certified the election system if EAC had known of those security flaws.

28. Mr. Hancock's letter dated December 12, 2018, also indicated that the "test plan is a living document and is expected to change and be updated during various phases of the testing life cycle" and that "EAC reserves the right to request further updates to the test plan and possibly additional testing" if the "final 'as run' test plan does not reflect all the testing required."

29. On January 30, 2019 (*i.e.*, the same day EAC issued a Certificate of Conformance for DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A), then-Executive Director Newby's letter conveying the certification indicated that "the manufacturer accepts the certification and all conditions placed on the certification."

30. EAC's Certificate of Conformance for DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A included a Scope of Certification. That Scope of Certification included a section captioned "Functionality," which indicates "YES" for the line item "FIPS 140-2 validated cryptographic module."

31. Among the conditions placed on submissions to federal agencies is the duty not to submit false or misleading information, 18 U.S.C. §§ 1001(a), 1519, which includes a duty to correct material information previously submitted that one later learns to have been false.

32. VVSG 1.0 requires ongoing compliance with certification standards. *See Voluntary Voting System Guidelines*, vol. I, at 147 (§ 8.1) (2005) (discussing the conforming the system to meet VVSG and state and local requirements throughout the life of the system); *cf. id.* at 155 (§ 9.5) (discussing establishment of procedures to resolve identified defects).

33. After analyzing an authenticated copy of an EAC-certified Election Management Server ("EMS") for a Georgia county and similar servers in other states, DeKalb GOP's experts testified that—in all systems and states analyzed—DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A not only includes an unchanged, hard-coded administrative password but also stores encryption keys in easily retrievable plain text. *See* Parikh Decl. at 3-7 (¶¶ 13-24); Cotton Decl. at 3-4 (¶¶ 17-20); Tr. 91:20-92:9, 92:14-93:7, 93:21-94:9, 109:24-112:10, 124:16-125:6, 127:1-128:2, 133:3-134:14, 138:14-139:15, 192:17-193:3, 205:9-13, 248:13-249:4, 250:18-251:1 (Sept. 30, 2024), *DeKalb Cty. Republican Party v. Raffensperger*, No. 24cv011028 (Fulton Cty. Super. Ct.) (Ex. C).

34. A declaration from a computer expert unaffiliated with DeKalb GOP also identified the encryption key vulnerability of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A. *See* Prof. J. Alex Halderman, Ph.D., *Security Analysis of Georgia's ImageCast X Ballot Marking Devices*, at 48-49 (July 1, 2021) (unsealed in redacted form June 14, 2023), *Curling v. Raffensperger*, No. 1:17-cv-02989-AT (N.D. Ga.) (Ex. D); *see also* Tr. 52:23-53:1 (discussing Halderman report).

35. Significantly, the use of hard-coded passwords was identified more than 10 years ago as an EAC testing deficiency of the DVS Democracy Suite 4.0 by Wylie Labs. *See* Wylie Test Report No. T57381-01 Appendix A.11 Deficiency Report, at 9 (undated) ("Hard coded Passwords

and hard coded Crypto Keys”);¹ *see also* Tr. 124:17-125:6 (discussing deficiency identified in Wylie deficiency report).

36. Mr. Parikh testified that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A and other versions of the DVS Democracy Suite systems are remotely interconnectable and accessible worldwide because they use a common shared key value in X.509 Certificates. Tr. 116:5-117:10, 192:9-16, 255:25-257:19; *see also id.* at 256:11-13 (“that 509 value is the same in every single Dominion system that I’ve looked at regardless of version and regardless of jurisdiction”).

37. DeKalb GOP’s experts further established that the components within DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A and other DVS versions are configured to be accessed remotely when installed. These include database remote configuration and installation of an uncertified data manipulation tool SQL Server Management Studio (“SSMS”) Tr. 121:18-122:13, 198:18-199:9, 258:14-259:8.

38. Mr. Parikh further testified that he was aware of Dominion emails obtained through discovery in other cases in which he participated and that those emails establish that Dominion programmers accessed election servers in Georgia and another state during the 2020 election. Tr. 211:15-212:10, 258:23-259:4.

39. DeKalb GOP’s experts classified DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s security as “egregious” and “inexcusable,” Parikh Decl. at 4 (¶¶ 15), “horrendous,” Tr. 251:1 (Cotton), and mind blowing, Tr. 111:9 (Parikh).

40. Mr. Cotton analogized DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s security defects as a bank’s posting the combination to its safe on the wall next to the safe’s door:

If I'm going to do an analogy between these vulnerabilities, you've taken an AES256 encryption key, which is a very, very secure encryption technology, and you've neutered it. Okay? So if I put this in an analogy with banks, if you've got a bank vault and that's the latest and greatest lock on that bank vault, and you [tout] that security on that bank vault, what they've done here is the equivalent of writing in big bold letters the combination on the wall next to the lock. Okay? So there really is no security if you can get access either remotely or physical access to those systems.

Tr. 264:5-16. In short, DeKalb GOP’s experts classified DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A as remarkably insecure.

41. DeKalb GOP’s experts testified that bad actors with access to the encryption keys could “do anything” with respect to the election, likely without detection:

¹ Appendix A.11 of Wylie Labs’ Test Report No. T57381-01 is available on EAC’s website at https://www.eac.gov/sites/default/files/voting_system/files/Dominion_Deficiency_Report.pdf (last visited Oct. 30, 2025).

[T]hey can do anything. They can decrypt the configuration files which are -- for example, the tabulator components, and so I could make the tabulator -- they could easily manipulate that and make it do whatever. They can decrypt the information coming back to the election management system -- the EMS. They can manipulate the ballot images, they can manipulate the cast vote record, they can do any number of things.

Tr. 92:1-9; *see also* Tr. 127:22-128:2 (administrative password means “[one] could basically do anything [he or she] wanted to”); Tr. 134:18-137:24 (encryption keys allow bad actors to modify election results without detection); Tr. 156:17-25 (“If you do some of these vulnerabilities there will be no detection, especially in a system that does not upsize the logging information and constantly overrides the Windows logs.”); Tr.160:3-4 (“I and Dr. Halderman have said there will be no evidence”).

42. Mr. Parikh demonstrated these vulnerabilities in Fulton County Superior Court using an authenticated copy of a 2020 Georgia EMS, the same version that is still in use today in Georgia and that is currently expected to be used for the 2026 election cycle. He was able to move 1,000 or more Presidential race votes from one candidate to another during a 3-minute demonstration with only 6 lines of stored procedure code. Tr. 135:24-137:15.

43. In his analysis of the authenticated Georgia EMS, Mr. Cotton found that an uncertified compiler and SSMS data manipulation programs had been installed on the authenticated Georgia EMS. The compiler allows election program files to be added, changed, or replaced, in some instances without detection. Tr. 273:21-276:14.

44. Mr. Cotton further found over 3,000 Dominion program files had been modified without detection since the DVS Democracy Suite 5.5A system has been installed. Georgia election officials do not have the expertise to write the code for 3,000 program files, compile the code for those 3,000 program files, and integrate the code with the remaining programs in the Dominion software system. Tr. 279:25-282:25.

45. On September 13, 2024, in his capacity as the Chair of the Committee on House Administration, Rep. Bryan Steil wrote to EAC’s Chair and Vice Chair to inquire about EAC’s position on various issues related to DeKalb GOP’s suit. That letter indicated that the “Committee thus seeks information on whether the allegations set out in the DeKalb County Republican Party’s lawsuit are of valid concern” and asked a series of nine specific questions.

46. By letter dated September 23, 2024, EAC’s Chair and Vice Chair responded to Chairman Steil that “EAC certification of a voting system does not expire, and a system can only lose its certification if the EAC formally decertifies it” and that “Dominion Democracy Suite 5.5-A voting system utilizes a Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) 140-2 cryptographic module for transmission of data between system components as required by the Voluntary Voting System Guidelines 1.0 (VVSG 1.0),” but also acknowledged that “[t]he integrity and security of encryption keys are essential in ensuring the protection of data transmitted between system components” and that while “EAC certifies voting systems as compliant with the VVSG,” the “implementation is specifically left to the states.”

47. Significantly, EAC’s response to Rep. Steil did not address the issues raised in this petition—namely, whether DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A included a hard-coded administrative password and whether DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A stored encryption keys in plain text—because the nine questions in Rep. Steil’s letter did not cover those issues. Unlike the issues to which EAC responded, the issues raised in this petition fall within EAC’s certification process, not the states’ implementation.

48. Under the circumstances, EAC appears not to have previously considered whether DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A included a hard-coded administrative password and whether DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A stored encryption keys in plain text. As such, this petition raises “new information” within the meaning of the *BLE* line of cases.

Further facts are set forth as their relevance arises in the body of this petition.

ARGUMENT

As explained below, the information supplied to DeKalb GOP by its experts indicates that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A never met EAC’s VVSG security requirements and should not have been certified in its current form. Although the exchange of letters between Rep. Steil and EAC’s Chair and Vice Chair identified some issues outside of EAC’s control where state and local governments using DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A could avoid *contributing* to election insecurity, the letters did not address the core issue of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s using hard-coded administrative password and storing encryption keys in plain text. Those two issues fall within EAC’s control and must be addressed.

EAC should determine whether DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A met VVSG 1.0 when EAC certified DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A.

As explained in Paragraphs 30 and **Error! Reference source not found.**-41, *supra*, there are two seemingly inconsistent facts. First, EAC’s certification indicates that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A complied with FIPS 140-2 for encryption keys. *See* Paragraph 30, *supra*. Second, DeKalb GOP’s experts indicate that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A not only includes a hard-coded administrative password but also stores encryption keys in plain text. *See* Paragraph **Error! Reference source not found.**-41, *supra*. Delivering a hard coded administrative password that remains unchanged and improperly unprotected during delivery and backup transmissions violates FIPS-112 and VVSG criteria for password protection, life, sourcing, distribution, and effective password management. *See* Paragraphs 20-21, *supra*. Storing encryption keys in an election database as easily accessible plain text clearly violates FIPS 140-2 and thus also violates the VVSG certification criteria. *See* Paragraphs 22-23, *supra*. EAC staff can and should expeditiously determine the facts that underlie this petition. It should be a straightforward task for EAC staff to determine two things:

- Whether DeKalb GOP’s experts are correct that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A not only includes a hard-coded administrative password but also stores encryption keys in plain text.
- Whether evidence supports EAC’s 2019 certification that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A complied with FIPS 140-2 for the encryption keys.

Once EAC has the answers to those two straightforward inquiries, EAC can proceed to respond to this administrative petition.

The Executive Director must reconsider DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A's certification or—alternatively—consider whether to vacate it.

Now that the Georgia Petitioners have provided EAC with new information to suggest that EAC's Executive Director erred in certifying DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A in 2019, EAC's current Executive Director has a clear APA duty to resolve expeditiously whether DeKalb GOP's new information changes the EAC's 2019 conclusion that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A complies with EAC's certification requirements. *See* 5 U.S.C. § 555(b). Whether or not EAC concurs with DeKalb GOP's new information, EAC's response to this petition should include an explanation of the basis for EAC's conclusion. *See* 5 U.S.C. § 555(e). Even if EAC declines to reopen its 2019 certification, EAC should explain its rationale to avoid unnecessary suspicion and to provide the opportunity to avoid otherwise-unnecessary litigation. *See BLE*, 482 U.S. at 284-85 (EAC's rejection of new information would be reviewable final action).

The EAC Commissioners must review DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A's initial certification.

For the same reasons that EAC's Executive Director should revisit his predecessor's action in certifying DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A, EAC's Commissioners should consider whether to reverse that certification as an appeal to the agency head: "higher-level agency reconsideration by the agency head is the standard way to maintain political accountability and effective oversight for adjudication that takes place outside the confines of § 557(b)." *Arthrex*, 594 U.S. at 20 (cleaned up). Neither the relevant statutes nor EAC's regulations purport to set a statute of limitations or other timeline on administrative appeals, and DeKalb GOP cannot be faulted under laches or a similar doctrine of prejudicial delay. DeKalb GOP acted quickly upon learning of the threat to Georgia's election integrity and acts quickly now upon the dismissal of its suit based on a judicial about-face on standing. Moreover, all the affected third parties—*e.g.*, Dominion Voting Systems, Georgia's Secretary of State—have known about these issues for as long or longer than DeKalb GOP. Laches requires clean hands, and none of the relevant third parties have clean hands here.

Although DeKalb GOP's administrative appeal to EAC's Commissioners relies on information that EAC's Executive Director did not consider in 2019, that is no obstacle to the Commissioners' including DeKalb GOP's new evidence in their review. The APA allows *de novo* judicial review for adjudications with deficient fact-finding. 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(F); *Citizens to Preserve Overton Park, Inc. v. Volpe*, 401 U.S. 402, 415 (1971) ("*de novo* review is authorized when the action is adjudicatory in nature and the agency fact finding procedures are inadequate"); *Porter v. Califano*, 592 F.2d 770, 782-83 (5th Cir. 1979). Here, EAC made no effort whatsoever to seek public input, but the opportunity to comment is fundamental. *CNA Fin. Corp. v. Donovan*, 830 F.2d 1132, 1159-60 (D.C. Cir. 1987). It would be beyond strange if the Commissioners could not consider DeKalb GOP's new information, but a reviewing court were free to do so. Alternatively, if the Commissioners find DeKalb GOP's new evidence credible enough to warrant review by staff, the Commissioners could implement the interim relief explained below and direct the Executive Director expeditiously to review whether to reconsider or vacate DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A's certification.

DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s severe security flaws require urgent action.

The urgency of this petition cannot be overstated. DeKalb GOP’s experts demonstrated that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A is not only insecure *vis-à-vis* EAC’s certification standards, *see* Paragraphs 20-23, **Error! Reference source not found.**-41, *supra*, but also can be and apparently has been impermissibly altered. *See* Paragraphs 42-44, *supra*. Consequently, DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A is unfit for use in elections. Georgia’s primary elections are scheduled for May 19, 2026. To give Georgia’s Secretary of State and Georgia counties six months to develop alternate plans for the 2026 election, the Georgia Petitioners ask EAC to issue final action on this petition by November 20, 2025. If EAC cannot take final action in that timeframe, the Georgia Petitioners ask EAC to issue the interim relief that the APA contemplates: namely, to change the effective date of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s certification sufficiently into the future to ensure that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A is not certified for—and therefore cannot be used in—the 2026 election cycle.

Before determining whether to vacate DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s certification, EAC should issue interim relief.

In the interest of justice, the APA allows an agency or a reviewing court to issue interim relief while a matter is pending before the agency or in court. 5 U.S.C. § 705. Here, the right to vote “is regarded as a fundamental political right, because preservative of all rights.” *Yick Wo v. Hopkins*, 118 U.S. 356, 370 (1886), which should warrant issuance of interim relief if EAC’s review concurs with DeKalb GOP’s experts on the insecurity of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A. As with many things, interim relief presents an easy way and a hard way:

- It would be easy for EAC to determine that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A is insecure for use in elections and therefore to impose the interim relief that the APA itself suggests (*i.e.*, postponing the effective date of EAC’s certification to after the 2026 elections). *See* 5 U.S.C. § 705. That would preclude use of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A in elections unless and until the manufacturer cured any deficiencies in its implementation of FIPS 140-2 for encryption keys and hard-coded passwords.
- As EAC’s Chair and Vice Chair made clear in their response to Rep. Steil, it would be hard (and maybe impossible) for EAC to compel the use of curative interim measures (*e.g.*, the outputting and publication of system logs and election data during an election) to allow review to ensure that election data or parameters were impermissibly accessed or altered during the election. In addition to falling outside EAC’s authority to impose, development of best-practice guidelines for that type of interim relief would involve more effort on the part of EAC and stakeholders to develop than simply postponing the effective date of the EAC certification of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A.

The Georgia Petitioners respectfully submit that the easy option is the appropriate choice because it puts the burden where it belongs (*i.e.*, on the manufacturer to cure the problem expeditiously), rather than putting the burden on EAC staff.

REQUESTED RELIEF

Under 5 U.S.C. §§ 553(e), 555(b), and 705, EAC—through either or both the Executive Director or the Commissioners—should revisit the certification of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A and—if that review determines that DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A includes a hard-coded administrative password and stores encryption keys in plain text—issue the following corrective action:

- The Executive Director should reconsider the certification of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A and, on reconsidering that certification, vacate the certification of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A by November 20, 2025, based on the new evidence set forth herein. 5 U.S.C. § 553(b); *BLE*, 482 U.S. at 284-85.
- Wholly apart and independent from the Executive Director’s reconsidering certification of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A, EAC’s Commissioners should review the initial certification as an appeal of the Executive Director’s 2019 decision, *Arthrex*, 594 U.S. at 20, and deny the certification *ab initio* by November 20, 2025.
- Alternatively, prior to November 20, 2025, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. § 705, EAC—through either or both its Executive Director and its Commissioners—should amend the effective date of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A’s certification to January 15, 2027, to avoid any use of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A in the 2026 elections unless and until the EAC recertifies DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A as affirmatively meeting EAC certification standards.

Although the relief requested does not require public input any more than the initial certification required public input, EAC should not delay promulgating interim relief for an extended public-comment period.

CONCLUSION

Acting through either or both its Executive Director or its Commissioners, EAC must revisit the certification of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A and adopt interim relief to protect against any risk of harm from the use of DVS Democracy Suite 5.5-A in U.S. elections.

Dated October 30, 2025

Respectfully submitted



Harry W. MacDougald
Ga. Bar No. 463076
6 Concourse Parkway
Suite 2400
Atlanta, Georgia 30328
(404) 843-1956
hmacdougald@ccedlaw.com

Counsel for Petitioners

EXHIBIT A

Affidavit of Clay U. Parikh

Affidavit of Clay U. Parikh

1. I am over twenty-one (21) years of age, under no legal disability, and am otherwise competent to give this affidavit.
2. The matters sworn to herein are based on my personal knowledge.
3. I have a Master of Science in Cyber Security, Computer Science from the University of Alabama in Huntsville. I have a Bachelor of Science in Computer Science, Systems Major from the University of North Carolina at Wilmington. In February 2007 I obtained the Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP) certification and continually maintained good standing, until I released it on 28 February 2024. I also held the following certifications: Certified Ethical Hacker (CEH) and Certified Hacking Forensic Investigator (CHFI).
4. Since December of 2003, I have continually worked in the areas of Information Assurance (IA), Information Security and Cyber Security. I have performed and led teams in Vulnerability Management, Security Test and Evaluation (ST&E) and system accreditation. I have supported both civil and Department of Defense agencies within the U.S. government as well as international customers, such as NATO. I have served as the Information Security Manager for enterprise operations at Marshall Space Flight Center, where I ensured all NASA programs and projects aboard the center met NASA enterprise security standards. I was also responsible in part for ensuring the Marshall Space Flight Center maintained its Authority to Operate (ATO) within the NASA agency. I have also served as the Deputy Cyber Manager for the Army Corps of Engineers where I led and managed several teams directly in: Vulnerability Management, Assessment and Authorization (A&A), Vulnerability Scanning, Host Based Security System (HBSS), Ports Protocols and Service Management, and an Information System Security Manager (ISSM) team for cloud projects. I also have performed numerous internal digital forensic audits. During this time span, I also worked at the Army Threat Systems Management Office (TSMO) as a member of the Threat Computer Network Operations Team (TCNOT). I provided key Computer Network Operations (CNO) support by performing validated threat CNO penetration testing and systems security analysis. TCNOT is the highest

level of implementation of the CNO Team concept.

5. From 2008 to 2017, I also worked through a professional staffing company for several testing laboratories that tested electronic voting machines. These laboratories included Wyle Laboratories, which later turned into National Technical Systems (NTS) and Pro V&V. My duties were to perform security tests on vendor voting systems for the certification of those systems by either the Election Assistance Commission (EAC), or to a state's specific Secretary of State's requirements.

6. I have provided consultation and technical analysis on several Georgia election complaints and inquiries. In that effort I have reviewed voting system certification test reports, test plans, EAC relevant documents, and Georgia election laws and regulations.

7. While conducting analysis of several Dominion election databases, from various states, I obtained four Georgia county databases from the 2020 election. These databases had originally been obtained via Public Records Requests. The counties were Appling, Bibb, Jones, and Telfair.

8. The focus of that effort was to compare Arizona's election database to other Dominion databases in, Colorado, Georgia, Michigan, and Pennsylvania in preparation for my declaration to the U.S. Supreme Court. The scope of this effort was to further examine the Georgia databases.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

9. An *egregious* security violation has been discovered, relating to the cryptographic encryption keys utilized by the voting equipment provided and serviced by Dominion Voting Systems, Inc. ("Dominion"). Dominion placed these encryption keys on voting system election databases unprotected and in plain text in violation of EAC-certification requirements and its contract with the state of Georgia. Analysis of the four counties election databases (Appling, Bibb, Jones, and Telfair) confirmed this security violation.

10. The secret encryption key and x509 certificate used to encrypt, decrypt, the election data, and used for authentication when transferring files and communication are stored in plaintext, unprotected within the election database. Compounding this, the database is not

configured to standard security configurations used for a database dealing with sensitive information. These findings indicate that all cryptographic safeguards, designed to ensure the security and accuracy of election results and data, have been rendered meaningless.

11. Upon analysis and review of the four Georgia databases, each database contained simple and easy to guess passcodes, common or shared passwords were also discovered. One anomaly found was that the same exact security code was being utilized in other states during the same election period. The same password and/or security code for certain accounts are identical to the password or security code used in Maricopa County, AZ and Mesa County, CO.

12. Given my education, experience as a security professional and years of experience working with Voting System Testing Laboratories (VSTL), and the thorough analysis of the systems, processes, and the electronic records detailed above, the facts have led to the conclusion that the voters of Georgia should have no confidence that their votes have been accurately counted, if they were even counted at all.

DETAILED FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

13. Dominion's Democracy Suite systems use a combination of a Rijndael Key, a Rijndael Vector, a Hash-based Message Authentication Code (HMAC) and a x509 security certificate to encrypt, decrypt and to authenticate data. The encryption key is considered a secret key and should be hidden and protected. All the components listed above (security processes) should be stored encrypted, especially if stored within a database. In the Democracy Suite systems, they are not. They are left unprotected and out in the open easy to find. See the figures for each county in **Exhibit A**.

14. The purpose of using encryption in election systems is to prevent unauthorized access to those systems and to prevent malicious alteration of election results. EAC-certification requirements mandate that these encryption keys must be kept secret from unauthorized access. With these items anyone could manipulate system configuration files causing the tabulators to not function properly. They could create or duplicate election data and make it look authentic. The possible attacks or manipulation of data are endless.

15. Furthermore, the plaintext storage of passwords and encryption keys on **any** information system, let alone a voting system, is an **egregious, inexcusable** violation of long-standing, **basic** cybersecurity best practices. It destroys any type of security the system wishes to implement. Windows log-in is the only authentication needed to access the unprotected database where the keys are stored. Windows log-in can easily be bypassed.¹

16. Electronic voting systems overall are full of vulnerabilities with multiple exploits available. The vulnerabilities range from outdated Operating Systems (OS), third party applications, to protocols and services. Adding to these weaknesses is system configuration. Nearly all aspects of the voting systems do not use standard security, let alone industry best practices when configuring their systems. Voting system vendors, like Dominion, lack basic configuration management of their systems.

17. The election database is a prime example of misconfiguration. It is standard practice for a database to not use OS authentication to access or modify the database. Democracy Suite versions use OS authentication, which increases the number of attack vectors on the database. Additionally, if a database is to hold sensitive data it should be configured to encrypt the table, column, or row to which the sensitive data is to reside. This prevents anyone with read only or unauthorized access from seeing the data.

18. These keys being plaintext outside of the cryptographic module also **violates** FIPS 140-2. Section 4.7 of FIPS 140-2 “Cryptographic Key Management”² states “The security requirements for cryptographic key management encompass the entire lifecycle of cryptographic keys[.]” The section also states that “Secret keys, private keys, and CSPs shall be protected within the cryptographic module from unauthorized disclosure, modification, and substitution.” Section 4.7.5 “Key Storage” states “Plaintext secret and private keys shall not be accessible from outside the cryptographic module to unauthorized operators.” Additionally, the National Institute of Standards and Technology NIST SP 800-57³ section 4.7 “Key Information Storage” states “The integrity of all key information **shall** be protected; the confidentiality of secret and

¹ https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2v-mGf4_9-A

² <https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/FIPS/NIST.FIPS.140-2.pdf> pg.30

³ <https://doi.org/10.6028/NIST.SP.800-57pt2r1>

private keys and secret metadata **shall** be protected. When stored outside a cryptographic module[.]”

19. Georgia law requires that the voting system be certified by the EAC. O.C.G.A. § 21-2-300 (2022). The EAC requires voting systems to be tested for compliance with the Voluntary Voting Systems Guidelines (VVSG). The VVSG specifically include requirements for storing cryptographic encryption keys, expressly adopting the Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) defining the mandatory practices and management of these keys to include storage of the keys in a cryptographic module or to be encrypted themselves.⁴

20. Of note regarding the technical and supervisor passcodes, the string of numbers repetitively used as a passcode in the Georgia voting systems was also the same **exact** passcode found and used in both Maricopa County, Arizona and Mesa County, Colorado. This commonly known, easy to guess passcode, which was used across multiple states, increases the risk of possible exploitation exponentially.

21. Another anomaly like the one mentioned above also exists with some of the administrative account passwords and security codes. The Georgia accounts either share the same password, security code or both with Maricopa and Mesa County. See figures B-1 and B-2 in **Exhibit B**. The blue arrows on these figures highlight the out of state counties that have the same credentials. This is highly suspicious but more importantly it is a security concern.

22. I reviewed Dominion’s response to these revelations.⁵ Dominion’s statement that “*The claim that access to any single credential could affect the result of an election undetected is implausible and conspiratorial*” is misleading for three reasons:

- While access to a “single credential” as characterized by Dominion, would likely not be sufficient to manipulate an election, that is not the situation here. The Dominion voting systems are so ill configured and full of vulnerabilities that one single user credential could gain access to the database where the encryption keys are left

⁴ VVSG 1.0 (2005) 7.4.5.1

https://www.eac.gov/sites/default/files/eac_assets/1/28/VVSG.1.0_Volume_1.PDF

⁵ <https://lawandcrime.com/supreme-court/kari-lake-to-scotus-hurry-up-the-2024-election-is-coming-and-dominion-voting-machines-need-to-be-banned/>

unprotected and in plain text for the world to see.

- Access to these unprotected in plain text encryption keys provide the capability to unlock or manipulate other accounts.
- Lastly, the encryption keys provide the means with which to fabricate and/or manipulate election results, change the configuration of voting systems components such as the tabulator. Manipulation of election results could happen at any level; the tabulator, memory card, server, or database level, which would be accepted by the system as authenticated results.

23. Dominion's statement that "*Dominion's machines are fully certified by the U.S. Election Assistance Commission...*" is likewise misleading because EAC certification of a voting system is not strictly limited to its operation "as tested" and defined in the corresponding Scope of Conformance. EAC-certification is an operational standard which must be maintained within the specifications as defined in the VVSG throughout the use of the voting system. See, e.g., VVSG Sections 8.1 (discussing the conforming the system to meet VVSG and state and local requirements throughout the life of the system) and 9.5 (discussing establishment of procedures to resolve identified defects). Dominion's voting systems are not operating as tested and certified by the EAC.

24. Dominion is also not compliant with its contract with the state of Georgia for the reasons previously stated above concerning the encryption keys. Exhibit B to the Master Solution Purchase and Services Agreement Dominion states:

- Section 8. System Security Description "Dominion utilizes authentication and authorization protocols that meet EAC VVSG 2005 standards. In addition, Dominion's solution relies on industry-standard security features to ensure that the correct users based on a user role or group are granted the correct privileges."
- Section 8.3 Encryption configurations for both data at rest and data in motion "Data generated by the Democracy Suite platform is protected by the deployment of FIPS approved symmetric AES and asymmetric RSA encryption."
- Section 8.9 Secure Development Process "Data integrity and confidentiality is also

implemented according to NIST defined and FIPS validate procedures and algorithms.”

None of these sections are being fulfilled with the voting system in its current state.

CONCLUSION

25. The analysis of the four Georgia county databases, the multitude of account and credential issues found, the numerous vulnerabilities associated with the voting system components leave the voting systems in Georgia lacking any system integrity. The encryption mechanisms and security certificates are left totally unprotected in a highly vulnerable system in violation of the VVSG and EAC certification requirements. The result of these critical faults, individually or collectively, means there is no way to know if votes cast in either 2020 or 2022 election were correctly recorded or tabulated. Also, as there is no evidence these issues and violations have been resolved, there is no way to know if the results for the 2024 election cycle will be correctly recorded or tabulated.

Sworn and subscribed to me
this 15 day of August 2024


Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

My Commission Expires 05/21/2028


Clay U. Parikh

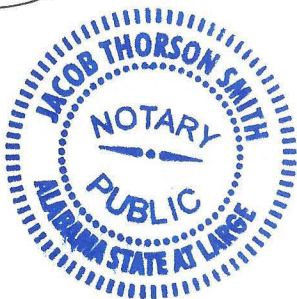


Exhibit A

FROM [Appling Nov 2020 General [REDACTED]].[dbo].[[REDACTED]]

100 %

Results Messages

| | description | RijndaelKey | RijndaelVector | X509Data | HMACKey |
|---|--|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1 | Appling County November 2020 General and Special ... | 6%R^1 [REDACTED] | 0Th? [REDACTED] D | 0x308205E10201 [REDACTED] | 1A0... [REDACTED] 0x66427 [REDACTED] E7 |

Query executed successfully. EMSSERVER (13.0 SP1) EMSSERVER\emsadmin (58) Appling Nov 2020 Gener... 00:00:00 1 rows

Figure A-1. Appling encryption keys

FROM [Bibb Nov 2020 General [REDACTED]].[dbo].[[REDACTED]]

100 %

Results Messages

| | description | RijndaelKey | RijndaelVector | X509Data | HMACKey |
|---|---|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1 | Bibb County November 2020 General and Special El... | Ka1& [REDACTED] 2 | 6E [REDACTED] St | 0x308205E10201 [REDACTED] | 1A0... [REDACTED] 0x326B7 [REDACTED] 6E66E |

Query executed successfully. EMSSERVER (13.0 SP1) EMSSERVER\emsadmin (55) Bibb Nov 2020 General-... 00:00:00 1 rows

Figure A-2. Bibb encryption keys

FROM [Jones Nov 2020 General- [REDACTED]].[dbo].[[REDACTED]]

100 %

Results Messages

| description | RijndaelKey | RijndaelVector | X509Data | HMACKey |
|---|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Jones County November 2020 General and Special E... | 9^Tc [REDACTED] | w^6J5 [REDACTED] | 0x308205E10201 [REDACTED] | 0x346 [REDACTED] 43678 |

Query executed successfully. EMSSERVER (13.0 SP1) EMSSERVER\emsadmin (53) Jones Nov 2020 General... 00:00:00 1 rows

Figure A-3. Jones encryption keys

FROM [Telfair Nov 2020 RECOUNT- [REDACTED]].[dbo].[[REDACTED]]

100 %

Results Messages

| description | RijndaelKey | RijndaelVector | X509Data | HMACKey |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 1 Telfair County November 2020 General and Special... | Ww [REDACTED] DP 2v | 7a X [REDACTED] 3h | 0x308205E10201 [REDACTED] | 0x6F463 [REDACTED] B37 |

Query executed successfully. EMSSERVER (13.0 SP1) EMSSERVER\emsadmin (53) Telfair Nov 2020 RECOU... 00:00:00 1 rows

Figure A-4. Telfair encryption keys

Exhibit B

| username | password | firstName | lastName | County |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| MRO01 | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRO | M01 | Appling |
| ROAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | Return Office | Admin | Appling |
| SAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRESuper | Admin | Appling |
| MRO01 | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRO | M01 | Bibb |
| ROAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | Return Office | Admin | Bibb |
| SAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRESuper | Admin | Bibb |
| MRO01 | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRO | M01 | Jones |
| ROAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | Return Office | Admin | Jones |
| SAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRESuper | Admin | Jones |
| MRO01 | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRO | M01 | Telfair |
| ROAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | Return Office | Admin | Telfair |
| SAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRESuper | Admin | Telfair |
| Techadvisor | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | John | Smith | Maricopa |
| MRO01 | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRO | M01 | Maricopa |
| ROAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | Return Office | Admin | Maricopa |
| SAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRESuper | Admin | Maricopa |
| Techadvisor | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | John | Smith | Mesa |
| MRO01 | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRO | M01 | Mesa |
| ROAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | Return Office | Admin | Mesa |
| Admin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | John | Smith | Mesa |
| SAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | MRESuper | Admin | Mesa |
| RTRAdmin | 0x6166A73[REDACTED]CEF986384 | | | Mesa |

Figure B-1. Common Passwords

| username | password | firstName | lastName | securitycode | County |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| Techadvisor | 0xC97922[REDACTED]A6A2EF52 | State of | Georgia | UdKofUEZuB[REDACTED]JNFOMHVSRRGxg+a | Appling |
| Admin | 0xC97922[REDACTED]A6A2EF52 | State of | Georgia | dNEhq/8FJT[REDACTED]D9GmlzPJqBjwwp+ | Appling |
| Techadvisor | 0x6B69EC[REDACTED]7C2ECDFC2 | State of | Georgia | UdKofUEZuB[REDACTED]JNFOMHVSRRGxg+a | Bibb |
| Admin | 0x6B69EC[REDACTED]7C2ECDFC2 | State of | Georgia | dNEhq/8FJT[REDACTED]D9GmlzPJqBjwwp+ | Bibb |
| Techadvisor | 0xC7A4C7[REDACTED]5D753F6B5 | State of | Georgia | UdKofUEZuB[REDACTED]JNFOMHVSRRGxg+a | Jones |
| Admin | 0xC7A4C7[REDACTED]5D753F6B5 | State of | Georgia | dNEhq/8FJT[REDACTED]D9GmlzPJqBjwwp+ | Jones |
| Techadvisor | 0x08A131[REDACTED]A8319A7B | State of | Georgia | UdKofUEZuB[REDACTED]JNFOMHVSRRGxg+a | Telfair |
| Admin | 0x08A131[REDACTED]A8319A7B | State of | Georgia | dNEhq/8FJT[REDACTED]D9GmlzPJqBjwwp+ | Telfair |
| Techadvisor | 0x6166A7[REDACTED]EF986384 | John | Smith | UdKofUEZuB[REDACTED]JNFOMHVSRRGxg+a | Maricopa |
| Admin | 0x7058D7[REDACTED]BE5984C2B | Bruce | Hoenicke | dNEhq/8FJT[REDACTED]D9GmlzPJqBjwwp+ | Maricopa |
| Techadvisor | 0x6166A7[REDACTED]EF986384 | John | Smith | UdKofUEZuB[REDACTED]JNFOMHVSRRGxg+a | Mesa |
| Admin | 0x6166A7[REDACTED]EF986384 | John | Smith | dNEhq/8FJT[REDACTED]D9GmlzPJqBjwwp+ | Mesa |

Figure B-2. Common Security Codes

EXHIBIT B

Affidavit of Benjamin Cotton

Affidavit of Benjamin Cotton

- 1) I am over twenty-one (21) years of age, under no legal disability, and am otherwise competent to give this affidavit.
- 2) The matters sworn to herein are based on my personal knowledge.
- 3) I am the founder of CyFIR, LLC (CyFIR) and Cyber Technology Services, INC.
- 4) I have a Master's Degree in Information Technology Management from the University of Maryland University College. I have numerous technical certifications, including the Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP), Microsoft Certified Professional (MCP), Network+, and Certified CyFIR Forensics and Incident Response Examiner.
- 5) I have over twenty-seven (27) years of experience performing computer forensics and other digital systems analysis.
- 6) I have over twenty (20) years of experience as an instructor of computer forensics and incident response. This experience includes thirteen (13) years of experience teaching students on the Guidance Software (now OpenText) EnCase Investigator and EnCase Enterprise software.
- 7) I have testified as an expert witness in state courts, federal courts and before the United States Congress.
- 8) I regularly lead engagements involving digital forensics, cyber security, and incident response for law firms, corporations, and government agencies and am experienced with the digital acquisition of evidence under the Federal Rules of Evidence.
- 9) In the course of my duties, I have forensically examined Dominion Voting Systems (DVS) components in Maricopa County Arizona, Antrim County Michigan, Fulton County Pennsylvania,

Coffee County Georgia, Mesa County Colorado. These system components are hereinafter referred to as the “Analyzed Election County Components”.

- 10) In the course of my duties I have examined Dominion voting databases from the 2020 elections produced pursuant to public records requests from Appling County, Bibb County, Jones County, and Telfair County. These counties are located in the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as the “Analyzed Election Databases”.
- 11) In the course of my duties, I have reviewed the administrative manuals and documentation for the DVS Democracy Suite software and hardware components.
- 12) In the course of my duties, I have reviewed the public information from the Election Assistance Commission (“EAC”) and its certification process for election software.
- 13) In the course of my duties I have reviewed the report dated 1 July 2021 by Alex J. Halderman titled “Security Analysis of Georgia's ImageCast X Ballot Marking Devices”.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- 14) I performed a thorough analysis of the Analyzed Election County Components and Analyzed Election Databases and have determined that the encryption keys used to secure the results, encrypt and decrypt the tabulator results and protect the integrity of the EMS operations are stored in plain text in an unencrypted SQL database that is accessible with a simple SQL query. This egregious security lapse provides anyone with access to the voting system with the tools to alter election results without likely detection.
- 15) The State of Georgia knew about critical vulnerabilities in the ability of the Dominion Voting Systems to secure the encryption keys vital to ensuring the integrity of Georgia’s elections in July of 2021 and have failed to address any of the vulnerabilities.
- 16) The Coffee County EMS has a compiler installed that provides the ability to modify and create executable files and drivers on the fly that could be used to alter election results without

detection. There is evidence that executable files were created and modified after the Dominion Voting Software (DVS) was installed and certified.

DETAILED FINDINGS

Unprotected Encryption Keys

- 17) In the course of my analysis, I determined that there was a flagrant failure to protect the election encryption and decryption keys within the election databases in the Analyzed County Election Components. The DVS Democracy Suite utilizes a combination of a Rijndael Key, a Rijndael Vector, a Hash-based Message Authentication Code (HMAC) and a x509 security certificate to encrypt, decrypt and authenticate data. This data includes code signing, data signing, communications, and tabulator results from ICC or ICP2 components. The protection of election encryption and decryption keys is prominently described by DVS within Democracy Suite Technical Data Package documents as the mitigation for the risk of a malicious actor tampering with the election database, election result files, scanned ballot images, device audit logs, device log reports, ballot definitions and other critical elements that could allow authorized or unauthorized parties, to alter the outcome of an election without detection. These keys have been left unprotected on the election database and are in plain text as shown below:



Figure 1 - Rijndael Key for Coffee County GA 2020 Election

- 18) The only barrier to access these keys is the Windows-log-in. Given the egregious lack of current cyber security precautions on the Analyzed Election Components, this log in obviously would not prevent a malicious actor from changing results. An actor could easily bypass the

Windows log-in feature in about 5 minutes with well-known hacking techniques available on the internet. Given the cyber security vulnerabilities, including the sharing of passwords between user accounts, access to all of these encryption elements is easily obtained. The encryption elements are stored in the MS SQL election database and are easily retrieved with a simple SQL query.

- 19) Simply put, this is like a bank having the most secure vault in the world, touting how secure it is to the public and then taping the combination in large font type on the wall next to the vault door. Anyone with local or remote access to the system, including authorized or unauthorized users, can obtain the certificates and keys and once obtained the entire election can be compromised. A simple example of the exploitation of these keys would be the modification of the results and .dvd files that are transmitted or copied from the ICC scanners, HiPro scanners and the ICP2 tabulators prior to the ingestion of these files into the EMS for counting. By leveraging the decryption/encryption keys it is possible to script a program that would automatically change the contents of the ICP2 tabulator .dvd files, results.txt and cast vote records files prior to ingestion into the EMS. This altered vote count would not be logged as an intrusion or an error. Simply put, it would not be detected on the EMS. As long as these keys are exposed and unprotected, the results of any election conducted on these systems can not be guaranteed.
- 20) It is clear from my review of the Alex J. Halderman report dated 1 July 2021 and titled “Security Analysis of Georgia's ImageCast X Ballot Marking Devices” that the state of Georgia knew about the lack of protections of the encryption keys in the DVS ImageCast. Sections 6.1 and 6.2 detail in depth how to extract the keys from the cards used to authenticate to the ImageCast X (ICX) and acknowledges that access to these keys allows the changing of critical voting files including election results. There is no indication that these critical weaknesses in voting system security have been addressed.

The Georgia Voting Systems Contain the Ability to Modify and Create Executable Files and Drivers on the Fly

- 21) In computing, a compiler is a computer program that translates computer code, such as source code, to create an executable program that a computer can 'run'. These executable programs can be the common filename.exe format, but also include device drivers with the .dll extension as well as other forms of lower level executable code. In order to ensure that no erroneous code is present on voting systems, the Election Assistance Commission (EAC) establishes a 'scope of conformance' that contains a list of the hashes for the Dominion Voting System software that undergoes the certification process. This is to ensure that no executable program or device driver is later created or modified. Changing or modifying the executable programs and device drivers should invalidate the EAC certification and decertify the system, but more importantly could change the expected behaviors of the system, be used to create malicious programs on the system, create or open external communications, or modify election results. In order to create or modify an executable file or driver the programmer must use a compiler. Analysis of the Coffee County Election Management System (EMS) determined that it contained eight (8) different versions of the Microsoft compiler named MSbuild.exe. These compilers were present on the system at the time of the 2020 election and are present now¹. The MD5 hash values for these eight different compilers are 3b2790718535d05f209a542d05575dda, 3c03b4467059c385b175aeaacc228391, 88144380e37cea1e1fd2aee3568bb27e, 88de8fbbd91803eef67064b39d702650, 8dbf81c4ad4a899790bd325bed966aff, 913f5dbfb11f4d590670821e4da28c2b, 9e40eeeb04222dfa5f2f43f39b171ba3, and fc6370d7bd71895b795da0fb75c26985. None of these compilers are contained in the EAC Scope of Conformance.

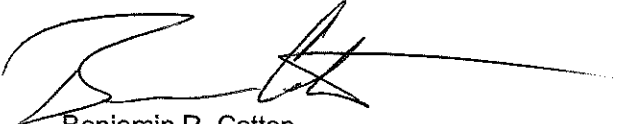
¹ There is no public acknowledgement or announcement that any modifications or updates have been made to the Dominion Democracy Suite 5.5A acquired by Georgia and used in the 2020 elections.

- 22) Analysis of the Coffee County EMS further determined that one thousand nine hundred ninety one (1,991) executable files were created after the installation of the Dominion Voting System on 9/12/2019. One thousand one hundred seven (1,107) executable files were modified after the installation of the Dominion Voting System on 9/12/2019. None of these hash values for the executable files created or modified after 9/12/2019 are contained in the EAC Scope of Conformance for the certification of the Dominion 5.5A voting system. Had there been any effective monitoring of the files on the accredited system, this system should have been decertified for use in elections.
- 23) I have had the opportunity to examine Dominion Voting Systems in Arizona, Georgia, Michigan and Pennsylvania. The MSBuild.exe compiler has been present in all the examined systems. It is reasonable to believe that the MSBuild.exe compiler exists on all Georgia voting systems.
- 24) The current methodology of the EAC approved auditors is flawed in that it only checks for changes to a specific filename that is located in a specific file path. Based on my analysis the methodology does not check for new or modified executable files or drivers.

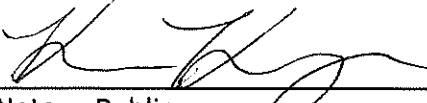
CONCLUSION

- 25) The presence of compilers on the system and placing the master cryptographic keys on the election database in plain text and unprotected allows any actor with access to the voting system complete control over the election results. Any changes to the voting results leveraging these keys would likely not be detected. This is an egregious breach of basic security practices that must be remedied immediately. No election results provided by these voting machines can be trusted given the subjects identified and described in this report. The fact that these vulnerabilities have not been addressed places the integrity and outcome of any election at risk.

SIGNED UNDER THE PAINS AND PENALTIES OF PERJURY THIS 18th DAY OF AUGUST, 2024.


Benjamin R. Cotton

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this 18th day of August, 2024.


Notary Public
My commission expires: 9/29/27

State of Washington

County of Kittitas

Signed and sworn to (or affirmed) before me on
8/18/24 by Keanna Krueger

Notary Public



EXHIBIT C

Hearing Transcript on Mandamus NISI
Before Judge Scott McAfee

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF FULTON COUNTY
STATE OF GEORGIA

DEKALB COUNTY REPUBLICAN
PARTY, INC.,

Applicant,

vs.

BRAD RAFFENSPERGER, IN HIS
OFFICIAL CAPACITY AS THE
SECRETARY OF STATE OF THE
STATE OF GEORGIA,

Respondent.

CIVIL ACTION FILE
NO. 24CV011028



HEARING ON MANDAMUS NISI BEFORE JUDGE SCOTT McAFEE

SEPTEMBER 30, 2024

9:00 A.M.

Fulton County Courthouse
136 Pryor Street, 5th Floor
Atlanta, Georgia 30303

Whitney S. Guynes, CCR
WSG REPORTING, LLC
3430 Heartwood Lane
Atlanta, Georgia 30340
(678) 770-3151
office@WSGreporting.com

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A P P E A R A N C E S

On behalf of the Applicant:

HARRY W. MacDOUGALD, ESQ
Caldwell, Carlson, Elliott & DeLoach, LLP
6 Concourse Parkway
Suite 2400
Atlanta, Georgia 30328
(404) 843-1956 (T)
email: hmacdougald@ccedlaw.com

TODD A. HARDING, ESQ.
Harding Law Firm, LLC
113 East Solomon Street
Griffin, Georgia 30223
(770) 229-4578 (T)
email: kamikazehitman@comcast.net

KURT OLSEN, ESQ.
Olsen Law, P.C.
1250 Connecticut Avenue, N.W.
Suite 700
Washington DC 20036
(202) 408-7025 (T)

On behalf of the Respondent:

BRYAN P. TYSON, ESQ.
The Election Law Group
1600 Parkwood Circle
Suite 200
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(678) 336-7249 (T)
email: btyson@theelectionlawyers.com

BETH YOUNG, ESQ.
ALEXANDRA NOONAN, ESQ.
Assistant Attorney General
Office of the Attorney General
Georgia Department of Law
40 Capitol Square SW
Atlanta, Georgia 30334
(404) 657-9932 (T)
email: eyoung@law.ga.gov

INDEX TO EXAMINATION

WITNESS:

MARCI McCARTHY

Examination by Mr. MacDougald.....40
Examination by Mr. Tyson.....52
Further Examination by Mr. MacDougald.....62

CLAY PARIKH

Examination by Mr. MacDougald.....65
Voir Dire by Mr. Tyson.....81
Continued Examination by Mr. MacDougald.....86
Examination by Mr. Tyson.....145
Further Examination by Mr. MacDougald.....189
further Examination by Mr. Tyson.....209

BENJAMIN COTTON

Examination by Mr. MacDougald.....214
Voir Dire by Mr. Tyson.....227
Continued Examination by Mr. MacDougald.....231
Examination by Mr. Tyson.....266
Further Examination by Mr. MacDougald.....279
Further Examination by Mr. Tyson.....283

* * *

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

| EXHIBIT | | TENDERED/ADMITTED |
|---------|---|-------------------|
| A-6 | DeKalb GOP Corp Registration | 40 |
| A-7 | DeKalb GOP Bylaws | 45 |
| A-14 | CV of Clay Parikh | 72 |
| A-15 | CV of Clay Parikh Supplement | 72 |
| A-16 | U.S. Elections Commission Certified Voting Systems | 74 |
| A-17 | EAC Certification DVS 5.5A | 76 |
| A-19 | Voluntary Voting System Guidelines 1.0 | 77 |
| A-20 | FIPS 104-2 | 78 |
| A-22 | CV Benjamin Cotton | 220 |
| A-25 | Appling County Flash Drive | 108 |
| A-26 | Bibb County Flash Drive | 108 |
| A-27 | Jones County Flash Drive | 108 |
| A-28 | Telfair County Flash Drive | 108 |
| A-31 | Wyle Deficiency Report | 126 |

* * *

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

P R O C E E D I N G S

September 30, 2024
9:03 a.m.

THE COURT: All right. Let's go on the record then. We've got 24CV011028, DeKalb County Republican Party, Incorporated, Applicant vs. Brad Raffensperger as Secretary of State.

If we could have parties and counsel identify themselves for the record.

MR. MacDOUGALD: Harry MacDougald, Kurt Olsen and Todd Harding for the applicant, the DeKalb County Republican Party, Inc.

THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Mr. MacDougald.

Good morning. And on behalf of the Secretary of State?

MS. YOUNG: Morning. Beth Young and Bryan Tyson on behalf of the Secretary of State.

THE COURT: All right. Welcome everybody. We'll start with a little bit of housekeeping.

Are the parties in agreement on takedown? Obviously, we did not provide for madam court reporter, and I assume there's been some

1 arrangement. I just want to make that part of
2 the record.

3 MR. MacDOUGALD: We haven't discussed
4 sharing the takedown, so I'll ask if y'all would
5 like to do that.

6 MS. YOUNG: Sure. We will.

7 MR. MacDOUGALD: Okay.

8 THE COURT: There you have it.

9 COURT REPORTER: Thank you.

10 THE COURT: I have received and reviewed
11 all the pleadings we've had over the weekend and
12 as are part of the docket, and we can set aside
13 some time this morning to talk through some of
14 the motion to dismiss arguments, and we'll do
15 that in just a minute here.

16 I'll note I also -- we filed an order
17 accepting the amicus brief filed on behalf of
18 Cherokee County late last night, and I reviewed
19 that as well, so just an FYI to the parties.

20 In dealing with the logistics, let me
21 start out here and ask and inquire:
22 Mr. MacDougald, I think your initial time
23 estimate was four to five witnesses, about four
24 to five hours, including cross and that sort of
25 thing.

1 Is that still your anticipation?

2 MR. MacDOUGALD: I think it's going to be
3 a little bit longer than that. I've got a
4 category of witnesses that I'm calling
5 "authentication witnesses," and there are seven
6 of those. I thought maybe it would be six;
7 there's seven. They will be very short, each
8 one of those. Three of them by Zoom -- one is
9 elderly and two are in hurricane-stricken areas.

10 Then after those witnesses are finished,
11 we will have two experts to testify. And I had
12 guessed earlier that they would be two hours
13 apiece, direct and cross. They might go a
14 little bit more than that, but we'll just have
15 to see.

16 THE COURT: All right. And those are the
17 two -- the two expert witnesses, as you put it,
18 I would assume are the heart of your case.
19 Those are the ones you said that are here and
20 you're hoping to have heard today?

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: Correct. It's Mr. Parikh
22 and Mr. Cotton, and they're both from out of
23 town.

24 THE COURT: All right. You had mentioned
25 conferring with opposing counsel about whether

1 there was a need for these authenticating
2 witnesses. Anything come from those --

3 MR. MacDOUGALD: Actually, we haven't
4 discussed that. I was just explaining what my
5 plan was to them, but I don't think they have
6 said what their position on that is, one way or
7 the other. And what we're trying to
8 authenticate are the back-up election databases
9 from these four counties, and we have two
10 approaches to that, Your Honor.

11 These items were produced to volunteers
12 who made requests to the counties, that's four
13 of the witnesses. They will say they got the
14 flash drive, sent it up the chain -- and couple
15 of hops, it make it to a website which was
16 provided to them -- to Ms. McGowan, actually, in
17 March.

18 Our experts downloaded the information
19 from that side. There are hash files associated
20 with these productions. That's an alternate or,
21 you know, additional method of authentication,
22 and the experts can talk about that, but they
23 haven't had a chance to think about that or
24 review that so I don't know that it's fair to
25 ask them to --

1 THE COURT: I won't put them on the spot
2 here. What I would ask, whenever we get an
3 opportunity for a break here this morning, if
4 you could provide to Ms. Young -- if she doesn't
5 already have it -- the identity of these seven
6 authenticating experts, exactly what you're
7 trying to get in through them, and then maybe
8 you can come back and you can tell me if you
9 actually have a need for them.

10 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right.

11 THE COURT: I'd also propose that -- I
12 don't necessarily know if we need them to be in
13 that order. We can always start with your
14 experts and we can prove it up later, I think,
15 under 104(b).

16 MR. MacDOUGALD: That would work. And we
17 do have a pro hac vice application for
18 Mr. Olsen. It was submitted to the state bar.
19 We don't have their response yet. I spoke to
20 Ms. McGowan -- excuse me, Ms. Young about that
21 just a moment ago, and she indicated they were
22 not going to oppose the pro hac vice application
23 for Mr. Olsen; so as a housekeeping matter, I
24 wanted to bring that up.

25 THE COURT: Okay. Let's get to that in a

1 minute. Let me make sure I don't forget some
2 other things.

3 MR. MacDOUGALD: Okay.

4 THE COURT: So in terms of the
5 authenticating experts and using Zoom, any
6 positions on that, Ms. Young?

7 MS. YOUNG: That's acceptable to us.

8 THE COURT: Okay. All right. And then
9 when it comes to any conflicts and logistics, I
10 know Ms. Young indicated she has quite an active
11 week here in Fulton County, so we're going to
12 accommodate those, we're going to work around
13 those. My understanding was that there is a
14 statutory imperative that we begin this in 30
15 days, but there's not necessarily -- the end
16 date is not determined.

17 So we'll see as we make our way through it
18 where we can -- if we need to pick up where we
19 left off at some later date or perhaps we see
20 how far we get today and go from there, but if
21 it doesn't make sense to pick it back up
22 Wednesday, maybe Thursday -- we'll find a
23 different time.

24 All right. Other than the pro hac, was
25 there any other thing we need to bring up before

1 we get into the motion to dismiss on behalf of
2 the -- let me start -- on behalf of the
3 petitioner?

4 MR. MacDOUGALD: No, I think those are the
5 housekeeping matters we needed to address.

6 THE COURT: Okay. Ms. Young, anything on
7 behalf of the Secretary of State?

8 MS. YOUNG: No, Your Honor.

9 THE COURT: All right. No conflicts
10 today? We've got you today?

11 MS. YOUNG: Yes.

12 THE COURT: Okay. So with the pro hac,
13 Ms. Young, I looked at the application, any
14 position on your behalf?

15 MS. YOUNG: We defer to the court on that,
16 Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: Okay. Mr. MacDougald, what is
18 the expected role of -- for Mr. Olsen in this
19 proceeding?

20 MR. MacDOUGALD: I will be handling the
21 witnesses and making the arguments, but he knows
22 a lot about the case, and he's a good lawyer,
23 and he's helping me, and so I would like to have
24 him at the counsel table.

25 THE COURT: All right. So really the only

1 request here is he's at counsel table with you
2 and you're conferring with him; but otherwise
3 you're making all the arguments, you're
4 presenting the evidence, you're doing everything
5 else?

6 MR. MacDOUGALD: Mr. Harding is going to
7 step up to the plate on their motion in limine.

8 THE COURT: Okay.

9 MR. MacDOUGALD: There may come a time
10 where it's necessary for one or the other of
11 them to appear if there's a hearing in the --
12 between October 10th and 23rd. I have some
13 international travel scheduled, and I don't --

14 THE COURT: I certainly think we're going
15 to get this done before then.

16 MR. MacDOUGALD: I don't want that to
17 delay the case, and if I have to, I'll appear by
18 Zoom.

19 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Understood.
20 Well, I'll say this, and then I can reduce this
21 to a written order if there's a request, but if
22 essentially Mr. Olsen's role is just here in an
23 advisory capacity just sitting at counsel table,
24 it will just be a conditional approval on those
25 grounds.

1 MR. MacDOUGALD: Thank you very much, Your
2 Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. With that, then,
4 let's move on to the motion to dismiss. Again,
5 I've reviewed it. I've reviewed that and the
6 response, and I anticipate taking it under
7 advisement here this morning with the --
8 reserving the right to revisit it at any point
9 during the evidence or at the conclusion of the
10 case, but if we want to hear some preliminary
11 arguments, I wanted to give each side 10 to 15
12 minutes to go through some of those. After any
13 follow-up questions we can explore some of that.

14 So Ms. Young, your motion?

15 MS. YOUNG: Thank you, Your Honor.

16 With all due respect to the court's plan
17 to take it under advisement, it's our position
18 that the court need not even move into the
19 evidentiary phase of this proceeding because it
20 is so clear from the face of the application
21 that this does not state a valid claim for a
22 writ of mandamus.

23 A writ of mandamus is an extraordinary
24 remedy, and is only to be granted when there is
25 a clear legal right to the relief that it seeks.

1 There are two statutory provisions that the
2 petitioner claims are at issue here, and there
3 is really no factual dispute that the Secretary
4 has complied with any legal duty that he has
5 under either provision.

6 The first provision required the Secretary
7 to purchase a system that was EAC certified. He
8 did that. I don't think there's any dispute as
9 to that. In fact, in their motion they don't
10 take issue with the fact that it was, in fact, a
11 certified system by the EAC, they just said,
12 well, that can't possibly be the end of the
13 requirement. They seek to impose some extra
14 judicial -- or extra statutory, kind of,
15 continuing certification requirement on the
16 Secretary. That's not the way that it works,
17 and there's no evidence or allegation in there
18 that that's the way that it works.

19 The EAC certification is something that is
20 given to a system. There's no yearly review or
21 renewal or anything like that. If the
22 legislature had wanted to impose some kind of an
23 ongoing obligation on the Secretary or a third
24 party to, you know, continuously update or
25 monitor compliance with EAC standards, the

1 legislature knew how to do that.

2 The second requirement they talk about is
3 the Secretary's certification of the safety of
4 the system. Again, the Secretary has done that.
5 They don't take issue with that either. They
6 just feel like the Secretary should not have
7 done -- have given the certification in the way
8 that he did. That goes to the heart of the
9 discretionary duty, which is not an appropriate
10 basis for a writ of mandamus.

11 You know, one way of illustrating this, I
12 think, is to look at the unusual nature of this
13 proceeding. A writ of mandamus is given an
14 expedited tract for a reason. It should be very
15 simple cases. You know, Official "X" had a duty
16 to do "Y," and if you need an evidentiary
17 presentation, it should be very brief. You
18 know, you call a witness that says this official
19 didn't do this thing. And if that is correct,
20 the court says, Official "X," go do that thing.
21 That's not this proceeding.

22 They are seeking to put on a full
23 presentation of the same tired claims that have
24 been rejected by courts all over the country
25 again and again. The same claims that these

1 plaintiffs are making have led to sanctions in
2 other cases. Not just a finding of lack of
3 merit, but sanctions against the parties and the
4 attorneys. And if you look at the relief
5 requested by the plaintiffs -- or petitioners
6 I'm sorry -- again it's not mandamus relief.
7 They want this court to order this and that, to
8 have to go change this, and go get this
9 certification here, and implement this new
10 standard there -- that's not mandamus relief.
11 Mandamus relief would be, you didn't certify,
12 Mr. Secretary, that the system was safe. Go
13 certify it. But the Secretary has already done
14 that. If you look at the plain language of the
15 statute, the instructions that were given by the
16 General Assembly to the Secretary are clear, and
17 they've been followed, and they've been followed
18 appropriately.

19 Second of all, the timing of this action
20 is particularly suspect. At the very latest,
21 the petitioners knew about this in March, and --

22 THE COURT: So you mention that because of
23 the e-mail. I think they push back and say,
24 well, the actual applicant only found out in
25 August. I don't quite remember where that is

1 established. How -- so that's a factual
2 dispute, right, when they found out from, I
3 guess, their now counsel of record this
4 certification issue?

5 MS. YOUNG: These are tired old claims
6 that have been trotted all around the country.
7 If the applicant wasn't --

8 THE COURT: How would you establish the
9 petitioners' specific knowledge of them?

10 MS. YOUNG: Well, the applicant had a duty
11 to go and seek reasonable knowledge if this is
12 something that was concerning to them, and
13 there's not much credibility in the claim that
14 these petitioners didn't know or couldn't have
15 known of this claim until right before the
16 election.

17 THE COURT: Is that an issue of fact that
18 perhaps a motion to dismiss is not going to be
19 the right vehicle to make that argument?

20 MS. YOUNG: I think that given the amount
21 of court proceedings that have been litigated
22 over these same exact claims all over the
23 country, I think the court could presume and
24 infer knowledge to elections officials that the
25 Dominion voting system has been challenged many,

1 many times in court and many, many times has
2 been found to be safe and found to have not
3 caused any material errors in elections.

4 Finally, the relief requested is really
5 inappropriate here, because they can't ask for
6 proper mandamus relief, because anything that
7 they could ask for that would be proper has
8 already been done. If you look at the plain
9 language of the statutes, the Secretary has done
10 exactly what has been required.

11 Now what they seek to do is, sort of, open
12 this other door to what really is a different
13 kind of case because, you know, one problem that
14 they've had all over the country is getting
15 dismissed on lack of standing. Now mandamus has
16 very, very liberal standing requirements here in
17 the state of Georgia. I'm sure that's why they
18 filed a mandamus case. But just because they
19 got their foot in the door doesn't mean they
20 have a proper case and doesn't mean this court
21 should entertain the type of a jury trial that
22 is not appropriate on a mandamus action.

23 This court's focus should be limited to
24 what is the specific statutory duty? Is it
25 ministerial or discretionary? And is there even

1 an allegation here that the Secretary has
2 breached a clear, legal duty? There are some
3 clear legal duties in the statute: Purchasing
4 an EAC-certified system -- check, and certified
5 that the system is safe -- check. Both of these
6 things have been done. The petitioners are not
7 going to be able to offer any evidence to the
8 contrary and have done everything short of
9 stipulate to that, and because of that, we don't
10 think that this complaint states a claim for
11 mandamus relief.

12 And the last thing that I want to say,
13 because I know that you're about to hear a whole
14 lot of fear mongering about things like
15 encryption keys, the Secretary of State has done
16 a thorough and diligent job of exercising his
17 discretion in terms of ensuring the security of
18 the system.

19 I don't happen to understand computer
20 systems very well, that's why I have Mr. Tyson
21 here to help me out, but if you think about an
22 encryption key like a hotel key, when you check
23 into a hotel room, you know, you leave on
24 Saturday, that key is coded to stop working, so
25 the next person that checks in on Sunday can't

1 use your key to get into the room, and that's
2 the same situation we have here.

3 Yes, there were encryption keys found that
4 were produced through an open records request,
5 but just, sort of, the same way that if I left
6 my hotel room key on the hotel bar, that doesn't
7 mean you can do anything with it. The Secretary
8 puts -- and the counties, actually, put the
9 system through rigorous checks and balances.
10 We've had risk limiting audits, logic and
11 accuracy testing. New encryption keys are
12 issued for each election, so those encryption
13 keys, just like hotel room key, aren't going to
14 do anything for this election.

15 For the things to happen that they are
16 talking about you'd have to have not just
17 physical access to the machine, but because they
18 are not connected to the internet or to other
19 precincts, you'd have to basically engage in a
20 kind of mission-impossible-level operation that
21 would require a whole lot of Tom Cruises to pull
22 it off. You'd have to have people with pins and
23 USB codes and really good slight of hand to do
24 all of this unnoticed by all the poll watchers
25 that are there, the election workers that are

1 there in these precincts.

2 So I would ask as you listen to what I
3 know that they're going to talk to you about
4 that you keep in mind that there are more layers
5 of safety there than just the machine's software
6 all by themselves. You've got a robust level of
7 physical security that operates on top of that.

8 So to the extent that they claim that
9 there is a vulnerability, they can't make the
10 claim that this vulnerability has ever been
11 exploited or ever will be exploited. And I say
12 all that because I think it's important, given
13 that I know that they're going to talk about it,
14 that doesn't mean that this court should
15 entertain it. This is a mandamus case. This is
16 not any other kind of case. And this court's
17 focus needs to be on just what the clear legal
18 duty is, and the Secretary has done his duties
19 under the statute.

20 Thank you.

21 THE COURT: Well, Ms. Young, one last
22 thing I wanted to ask you about was, kind of, in
23 the mandamus procedural hurdles to clear here,
24 you say there's an adequate legal remedy here.
25 Have you ever seen this presented at the

1 appellate level of a post-election challenge
2 being a sufficient cure for things that could
3 come up beforehand? Is having to redo an
4 election really an adequate remedy if the first
5 one was bungled in some way?

6 MS. YOUNG: Well, we would start from the
7 standpoint that there's no evidence that there
8 will be a risk of a bungled election. But, yes,
9 there have been cases where if there is some
10 kind of a problem with an election, there have
11 been times that courts have, you know, in
12 certain precincts or in certain areas have
13 ordered things like recounts.

14 And there is a really robust procedure
15 before you even get to the point of an election
16 contest where if there is, you know, something
17 going wrong, say, at a precinct with some voting
18 machines, for the workers at that point to come
19 in and figure out what to do to correct for it.
20 If they need to do a hand recount because the
21 machines went down, they can do that before you
22 even get to that point; so if all of the
23 safeguards --

24 THE COURT: That's been applied in, like,
25 a mandamus or an injunctive posture well before

1 the election -- have we ever seen that, kind of,
2 definitively-stated -- we won't address this
3 here, because you have an adequate remedy come
4 election day?

5 MS. YOUNG: That is commonly found in
6 cases where there is no present danger of -- I
7 can't think of one off the top of my head, but I
8 could probably find you one, you know, when I
9 sit down.

10 But certainly, you know -- first of all,
11 there is case law that, you know, says that you
12 assume that public officials are going to
13 operate in good faith, and there's no evidence
14 to the contrary here, from the Secretary on down
15 to the poll workers that check you in when you
16 get there to vote. We presume in the absence of
17 evidence to the contrary that everybody in the
18 system is going to act in good faith. And the
19 safeguards that the system has, both in itself
20 and operating all around it, physically, you
21 know, at the polls are sufficient safeguards for
22 the Secretary to have been able to, then and
23 continuing to today, to certify that the system
24 is safe and secure.

25 The statutory requirements have been met,

1 and there's nothing to mandamus here. There is
2 nothing for the court to tell the Secretary, go
3 meet your statutory duty.

4 THE COURT: All right. Thank you,
5 Ms. Young.

6 MR. MacDOUGALD: Good morning, Your Honor.

7 THE COURT: Good morning, Mr. MacDougald.

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: So before taking up the
9 motion to dismiss, I would like to just give the
10 court a thumbnail of what the case is about as
11 we see it, action for mandamus. We seek an
12 order compelling the Secretary to comply with
13 his legal duty to field an election system that
14 complies with the requirements for certification
15 by the U.S. Election Assistance Commission, or
16 EAC. The statutory source of that duty is
17 21-2-300, which provides for EAC certification,
18 and Counsel is correct, there is an EAC
19 certification.

20 And by the way, Your Honor, before I
21 forget, I have an exhibit binder, which I would
22 like to hand up, and then we'll have one for the
23 witness, as well, but that's for the court's
24 convenience.

25 We have the actual certification as part

1 of our exhibits. The certification requirements
2 under the EAC require compliance with something
3 called the Voluntarily Voting System Guidelines.
4 So in the context of certification they're not
5 actual voluntarily. The system has to comply.
6 That's not disputed.

7 The VVSG, Voluntarily Voting System
8 Guidelines, impose cybersecurity requirements,
9 and among those is compliance with a federal
10 cybersecurity standard called FIPS 140-2, which
11 is Federal Information Protection [sic]
12 Standards 140-2. So the entire set of
13 obligations imposed by the statute is
14 certification, VVSG compliance, FIPS 140-2
15 compliance.

16 And our application alleges, supported by
17 expert affidavits, that the election system in
18 Georgia does not, in fact, comply with those
19 standards notwithstanding the pre-purchase
20 certificate, and it does not comply with respect
21 to the storage and management of encryption
22 keys.

23 Well, what the heck are encryption keys?
24 It's a cipher, or a key, that's used to encrypt
25 or decrypt information, and you may remember

1 that the Enigma system used by the Germans in
2 World War II, once they obtained the key, they
3 were able to read all of the messages. They're
4 used ubiquitously on computer systems for the
5 transmission, processing, storage of
6 information. When you do online banking it
7 relies on encryption keys.

8 The standards require that those keys be
9 kept safely and securely. On Georgia's election
10 systems they are not. The FIPS 140-2 standard
11 requires they be kept in what's called a
12 cryptographic module. In fact, in the election
13 databases they're stored in plain text,
14 unencrypted themselves in plain text in the
15 election database, and that's the case on all
16 election servers and systems that have been
17 examined by our experts, not just in Georgia but
18 in other jurisdictions made by the same
19 manufacturer.

20 We allege, and our experts say, that that
21 is grossly non-compliant with the requirements
22 of EAC certification, which means it does not
23 comply with the statute.

24 THE COURT: And your petition, the sole
25 statutory provision we're concerned with is

1 21-2-300, right? There's no greater universe?

2 MR. MacDOUGALD: Correct, (a)(2) and
3 (a)(3).

4 THE COURT: All right. And so -- and I
5 think the heart of your case is that this is an
6 ongoing duty.

7 MR. MacDOUGALD: Correct.

8 THE COURT: And so, if this is a matter of
9 plain language of this statute, what would you
10 point me to to say that that is plain and
11 unambiguous, and how do you account for the
12 seemingly temporal confinement of "prior to" in
13 paragraph (a)(3)?

14 MR. MacDOUGALD: Okay. So there's two
15 things to say about that, Your Honor. One is
16 that the pre-purchase certification
17 requirements, (a)(2), there's a second
18 certification that's required under (a)(3) where
19 the Secretary, himself, makes the
20 certification -- excuse me, I've got them
21 reversed. (a)(3) is the EAC, and (a)(2) is the
22 Secretary's certification that the system is
23 safe and practicable for use, and that means in
24 their actual operational use in elections. It
25 can't mean anything else. It doesn't say safe

1 and practicable for testing, it says safe and
2 practicable for use.

3 The other -- the rest of the argument is
4 to apply rules of statutory interpretation to
5 the EAC certification requirement. And if it is
6 read as the Secretary's counsel argues, it would
7 be a meaningless gesture, security theater, if
8 it is only required to be compliant in the
9 testing environment and not the operational
10 environment. And statutes are construed so that
11 the -- you know, we presume the legislature does
12 intend futile or useless gestures just for show.
13 It intends that the system be secure in use --
14 safe -- safe and practicable for use.

15 It would be absurd to say that he has
16 completed his duty as the chief elections
17 officer in Georgia to oversee the purity and
18 regularity of elections that all he's got to do
19 is get a certificate before it's ever used and
20 that when it comes to his attention emphatically
21 that it is not, that he can do nothing. And the
22 evidence will show, and we allege in our
23 application, that the Secretary was first made
24 aware of the encryption keys' vulnerability in
25 July of 2021 when the plaintiffs in the Curling

1 litigation delivered the Halderman report, it's
2 called.

3 THE COURT: You talk about that in the
4 brief.

5 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yeah.

6 THE COURT: This might be a tangent here,
7 but I'm going to chase after it for a minute. I
8 noticed that this is going to be amended, it's
9 going to change effective January 1, 2025, the
10 statute we're talking about?

11 MR. MacDOUGALD: Right.

12 THE COURT: Are any of these provisions at
13 issue that were at the heart of your petition
14 changing as a result? Maybe that also can be
15 used as an indicator of statutory intent.

16 MR. MacDOUGALD: To be honest with you, I
17 haven't looked at that and I don't know the
18 answer.

19 THE COURT: We can cure that.

20 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yeah. I apologize.

21 THE COURT: I'm going to ask about your
22 gross laches argument.

23 MR. MacDOUGALD: Sure.

24 THE COURT: I'm wondering -- you cite
25 Justice Lumpkin from 1848.

1 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yes.

2 THE COURT: I'm wondering if we've had any
3 other, maybe, cases addressing laches since
4 then --

5 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yes, yes.

6 THE COURT: -- that talk about more -- I
7 guess there's a decade delay. Have we seen
8 others applied in the context of months or, kind
9 of, case specific?

10 MR. MacDOUGALD: Well, nothing in this
11 factual context that I was able to find.

12 THE COURT: Maybe not so much the election
13 context, but maybe something that was a little
14 more time sensitive.

15 MR. MacDOUGALD: Right. So there was a
16 case that we cited in the brief called Marsh
17 vs -- I can't remember who the defendant in the
18 Marsh case was.

19 THE COURT: That one, I think, just kind
20 of clarified what the standard was. It didn't
21 really, as I recall, say a time frame is
22 appropriate here.

23 MR. MacDOUGALD: Right, right.

24 There is a case cited in Marsh -- I think
25 it's in our brief -- the plaintiff sued the

1 Commissioner of Roads and Revenues for DeKalb
2 County. The plaintiff was the lessee on a lease
3 for an airport. The Commissioner was required
4 by statute to record the lease -- did not do it,
5 and didn't do it for 16 years. And then the
6 plaintiff, who did not know that it had not been
7 recorded, and was entitled to rely on the
8 presumption that the public officer performs
9 their duty properly, brought the mandamus after
10 16 years.

11 THE COURT: So that case seems to hinge
12 more on the knowledge aspect.

13 MR. MacDOUGALD: Correct.

14 THE COURT: I understand. I'm wondering
15 more if you found any that, kind of, set a floor
16 or a ceiling on -- you have knowledge, and
17 here's how long you waited.

18 Have you found anything on that?

19 MR. MacDOUGALD: No, not definitive
20 parameters on that, and I've been, you know,
21 rolling this around in my head -- what's the
22 difference in gross negligence and regular
23 negligence and laches and gross laches, and I
24 think it boils down to more adjectives about how
25 bad it is, but doesn't really illuminate a clear

1 parameter.

2 THE COURT: And what happened in August
3 that -- right when you claim that --

4 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yeah. Our client, DeKalb
5 County Republican Party, the chair, Marci
6 McCarthy is here, and she can testify about
7 this, but -- and this is not in the complaint.
8 I mean, there's nothing in the allegations that
9 would support a finding of laches on the part of
10 the DeKalb County GOP, but the testimony will be
11 that she learned about the encryption keys issue
12 in July of this year, and this case was filed in
13 August.

14 Now, you know, you can say, well, the
15 Halderman report was made public in July of
16 2023, but, you know, what does that prove? The
17 Halderman report -- that's not that long ago,
18 and the Halderman report does not speak of
19 certification requirements. It only speaks of
20 the encryption key vulnerability itself and
21 describes it as a very alarming and serious
22 cyber vulnerability. Now that's a very long
23 report, but it's in there, and it's in two
24 places, Section 6.1 and Section 9.

25 And the -- so it was on the table, it's

1 been on the table with the Secretary ever since
2 then, but they haven't done anything. In March
3 of this year --

4 THE COURT: You're kind of putting that
5 knowledge requirement on the Secretary, but with
6 laches it's understood that the sole focus is on
7 DeKalb.

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: Right. So there's not
9 going to be any evidence that the DeKalb County
10 GOP has slept on its rights.

11 And, you know, what Mr. Olsen knew and
12 when he knew it is a different thing. You know,
13 before he is engaged to represent, his knowledge
14 is not attributable to the plaintiff. Now, the
15 argument was made that these are tired, old
16 claims. They've been adjudicated, been found
17 without merit. There's been no adjudication on
18 the merits anywhere in the United States on the
19 encryption keys issue, nor the certification
20 issue as it relates to the encryption keys.

21 And Exhibit 5 to the application is e-mail
22 correspondence between Mr. Olsen and Ms. McGowan
23 where he brings it to her attention, gives her
24 an affidavit from Mr. Parikh -- that was in
25 March of this year, offered to help the

1 Secretary address the problem. No response.

2 So there is not going to be any evidence
3 of laches nor any evidence of gross laches, and
4 if they're -- it's a factual question, anyway,
5 as you alluded to anyway during Counsel's
6 argument.

7 THE COURT: All right. Last question I
8 have for you, just kind of getting back towards
9 the, kind of, traditional tools we use to glean
10 meaning from statutes if there is ambiguity or
11 even just to confirm what we think the plain
12 language says. You know, we'll see if maybe the
13 revisions have any effect on that, but are there
14 other similar provisions or is there anything
15 else somewhere, elsewhere in the code, that you
16 think is also going to shed light on this
17 particular provision or are we just solely
18 within the sections of 300?

19 MR. MacDOUGALD: Well, the only other code
20 section that I would invoke is the code section
21 on statutory interpretation about what is the
22 evil to be corrected, you know, seek all
23 [unintelligible] to fulfill the legislative
24 purpose, and it would attribute to the
25 legislature a futile gesture to merely

1 require -- and there's one other point I'd like
2 to bring up on this continuing obligation. The
3 VWSG, itself, which is incorporated into the
4 statutory requirement imposes a continuing
5 compliance obligation.

6 THE COURT: Sure. I think you laid that
7 out in your petition.

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: Okay.

9 THE COURT: But when you talk about the
10 reference to legislative purpose, which is just
11 another way of saying intent, is that -- is
12 there a preamble or some other thing related to
13 this code section that we should know about or
14 is that purpose solely to be gleaned from that
15 one code section?

16 MR. MacDOUGALD: Well, you know, Robert
17 Bork said that when you're searching the
18 legislative history for legislative intent, the
19 judge is the one that packs the bag himself, so
20 it's a little bit hazardous to stray beyond the
21 text. But when this system was being considered
22 by the legislature, and before it was being
23 considered by the legislature, there was a
24 commission created by the Secretary of State to
25 examine the different vendors' systems and

1 evaluate them for cybersecurity.

2 So any time there's a discussion of
3 computerized election machines, cybersecurity is
4 a top-of-mind concern. So we can infer that the
5 legislature required EA [sic] certification in
6 order to meet the public need of having a secure
7 election system. And the contract with Dominion
8 requires continuous compliance with
9 cybersecurity standards.

10 THE COURT: The requirement for the
11 Secretary of State to enter a contract, that's
12 not a requirement of statute?

13 MR. MacDOUGALD: No, but it's -- the
14 21-2-300 (a)(3) speaks of purchase --
15 pre-purchase, so there's going to be a contract
16 for purchase, and the EAC certification is a
17 term and condition that the vendor has to meet
18 before the Secretary can buy it. And the
19 Secretary did buy it, and he -- and he bargained
20 for and obtained contractual commitments to
21 comply with all applicable standards, including
22 federal information protection standards.

23 THE COURT: I mean, could the EAC --
24 hypothetically, and I'm not saying this is a
25 good idea -- could the EAC just decide tomorrow,

1 no more ongoing compliance that we require?

2 MR. MacDOUGALD: No. No, because the
3 testing by the EAC on their website says that
4 the systems are tested against the VVSG. The
5 VVSG requires ongoing compliance, so they would
6 be repudiating their own certification
7 guidelines --

8 THE COURT: Federal guidelines.

9 MR. MacDOUGALD: -- if they took that
10 position.

11 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thank you,
12 Mr. MacDougald.

13 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. I guess you
14 don't need to hear from me about the adequate
15 remedy at law?

16 THE COURT: I feel like -- I think that
17 was addressed in the brief.

18 MR. MacDOUGALD: Very well. Thank you
19 very much.

20 THE COURT: So, as indicated, I'm going to
21 reserve the ability to come back and make a
22 ruling on these issues, and I want to give the
23 petitioner the opportunity to present some
24 evidence to make a record, and so I think we
25 need to press onward here.

1 So -- and, as it relates to that, on the
2 motion in limine to exclude both of these
3 experts coming before the case, I think they
4 play right into the same kind of arguments in
5 terms of the relevance, the 403 objections.

6 Certainly, if the motion to dismiss
7 arguments on the statutory intent are accepted,
8 I think those would be on point, but since I'm
9 deferring those, I think those would also, kind
10 of, travel along with it. So the other issues
11 in terms of the qualifications and whether they
12 should be tendered as experts, I think that is
13 something that we can handle through their
14 testimony once they're on the stand and are
15 likely to go to weight and not admissibility, so
16 with that I think we can proceed, and
17 Mr. MacDougald you can call your first witness.

18 MR. MacDOUGALD: I do have one more
19 housekeeping matter. My two experts are in the
20 courtroom, and I'd ask they be allowed to remain
21 in the courtroom as experts to take in the
22 testimony that's presented.

23 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Young?

24 MS. YOUNG: We would suggest that the rule
25 of sequestration prevents that and would object

1 to that. And they haven't been qualified as
2 experts yet.

3 THE COURT: They have not; however, I
4 would anticipate that they've testified -- I
5 mean, I can't say I have their CV right in front
6 of me, but they've testified as experts before,
7 and --

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: Many times.

9 THE COURT: So I would anticipate they're
10 likely to be allowed to testify on that behalf,
11 and I don't think the rule of sequestration
12 limits the number of experts that may sit in and
13 review and hear each other's testimony.

14 Have you got anything more specific for
15 me, Ms. Young, that makes it -- other than that
16 initial bar of, hey, they may not be experts at
17 all, is there anything else under the
18 sequestration you think that keeps them out of
19 the courtroom?

20 MS. YOUNG: I think we've expressed it in
21 motion of limine and you've already ruled on
22 that, so I don't want to belabor the point.

23 THE COURT: Okay. Fair enough.

24 I'll find -- the rule is invoked. If
25 there are any other witnesses, especially those

1 watching online, Mr. MacDougald, so I'd ask you
2 to inform your seven other potential witnesses
3 or maybe you alluded to --

4 MR. MacDOUGALD: I need you to excuse
5 yourselves. If I have any other witnesses in
6 the courtroom I need you to excuse yourself.
7 Please step out. I haven't actually met all of
8 them in person.

9 THE COURT: Well, that always bodes well.

10 MR. MacDOUGALD: It's a little hazardous,
11 I will say.

12 THE COURT: All right. With that, you can
13 call your first witness.

14 (Witness sworn.)

15 WHEREUPON:

16 MARCI MCCARTHY,
17 having been first duly sworn, was examined and
18 testified as follows:

19 BAILIFF: Please state and spell your
20 first and last name for the court.

21 THE WITNESS: My name is Marci McCarthy.

22 EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

24 Q Good morning, Ms. McCarthy.

25 How are you employed?

1 A I own a company called Tech Exec Networks,
2 T.E.N. That is how I'm employed.

3 **Q And how long have you been there?**

4 A I have been there since 2010.

5 **Q And what is the nature of that business?**

6 A We are a cybersecurity marketing and
7 events company.

8 **Q And prior to that, what did you do?**

9 A I was the director of marketing for a
10 company called Lancope, which is now owned by
11 Secureworks, and also a director -- I'm sorry, the
12 director of marketing for Lancope, which is now owned
13 by Cisco, and then the director of marketing for a
14 company called Lancope.

15 **Q All right, ma'am. And those businesses --**

16 A I'm sorry, Secureworks -- I'm sorry, sir.

17 **Q That's all right.**

18 A Okay. I was the director of marketing for
19 Lancope, and then director of marketing for
20 Secureworks, which is now owned by Cisco.

21 **Q All right. Thank you.**

22 **And what was the nature of that work?**

23 A They're cybersecurity companies.

24 **Q And so how many years experience do you**
25 **have in the cybersecurity field?**

1 A Since 2001.

2 **Q All right, ma'am. Do you have any**
3 **involvement with academic institutions relating to**
4 **cybersecurity?**

5 A Yes, I do. I'm an advisor on two academic
6 advisory boards, the University of Alabama,
7 Culverhouse Business School, their cybersecurity
8 advisory board, and Georgia State University, their
9 cybersecurity research board.

10 **Q Have you ever given presentations or talks**
11 **on the topic of cybersecurity?**

12 A Yes, very regularly. I speak at many
13 different conferences pertaining to cybersecurity.

14 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. Your Honor,
15 it may sound like I'm getting ready to qualify
16 her as an expert, but I will not be. It's just
17 to establish familiarity.

18 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

19 **Q Where do you reside, ma'am?**

20 A I reside in Brookhaven, Georgia.

21 **Q And you are a citizen of DeKalb County?**

22 A Yes, I am.

23 **Q You are a voter?**

24 A Yes, I am.

25 **Q Do you have anything to do with the DeKalb**

1 **County Republican Party?**

2 A Yes. I'm the Chairman of the Republican
3 Party of DeKalb County, Georgia.

4 Q **And how long have you been in that**
5 **position?**

6 A Since April of 2021. I was reelected in
7 March of 2023 unanimously by acclamation.

8 Q **That organization is the plaintiff in this**
9 **case?**

10 A That is correct.

11 Q **All right. There's a binder of exhibits**
12 **in front of you, and I would ask you to turn to Tab**
13 **Number 6?**

14 A May I have my readers?

15 Q **Okay.**

16 A I'm not too good without my readers. And
17 you said 6?

18 Q **Yes, ma'am.**

19 A Yes.

20 Q **Tell the court what this is.**

21 A This is our Georgia incorporation as
22 DeKalb County Republican Party, Inc.

23 Q **All right. Now turn to Tab Number 7 --**

24 A (Complies.)

25 Q **-- and tell us what that is.**

1 A This is the DeKalb County Republican Party
2 rules. These are our by-laws.

3 MR. MacDOUGALD: And for the record, let
4 me state that these are marked as Exhibits 6 and
5 7.

6 All right. Your Honor, I tender
7 Applicant's Exhibits 6 and 7.

8 THE COURT: All right. Any objection to 6
9 and 7?

10 MR. TYSON: Your Honor, we have no
11 objection to 6. And 7, I don't have -- well,
12 it's not signed, but I believe the testimony is
13 that these are the rules, so I don't think we
14 object to these either.

15 THE COURT: All right. I think she has
16 identified, and it appears they're properly
17 authenticated.

18 So are we marking these as A-6 and A-7?
19 Is that what we're doing?

20 MR. MacDOUGALD: That would be better than
21 the way I have them marked now; so yeah.

22 THE COURT: All right. So we'll say A-6
23 and 7 admitted -- over objection for 7.

24 (Exhibit A-6 was tendered and
25 admitted into evidence.)

1 (Exhibit A-7 was tendered and
2 admitted into evidence.)

3 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

4 Q Okay. Can you describe how the DeKalb GOP
5 is governed or how it runs itself?

6 A We are governed by these party rules.
7 These are our by-laws.

8 Q And so when the organization makes a
9 decision, how does it do that?

10 A There's a process that we do make
11 decisions. First and foremost you have to be a voting
12 member of our organization, and that is referred to as
13 a county committee member. So oftentimes our
14 executive committee will meet to bring forth proposals
15 to our county committee for approval, and then the
16 county committee is the decision-making authority of
17 our organization on all expenditures, initiatives and
18 the like.

19 Q All right. So the committee members are
20 all residents of DeKalb County?

21 A The voting members, inclusive of the
22 executive committee, are residents of DeKalb County,
23 Georgia, yes.

24 Q Okay. Do you have non-DeKalb County
25 resident members?

1 A Yes, we do.

2 **Q And what is their status relative to the**
3 **committee and the executive committee?**

4 A They're non-voting members. They're just
5 more of a progressive-type of membership, where they
6 are able to attend our meetings and events, but they
7 cannot vote on any activities or any actions.

8 **Q Are any of the members of the party**
9 **candidates for office?**

10 A Yes, actually. We have a total of 14
11 candidates that are down-ballot, three that are
12 congressional, 11 that are comprised of state senate
13 and state house, and 11 overall of these members are
14 voting members of the DeKalb County Republican Party.

15 **Q All right, ma'am. As the chair of the**
16 **DeKalb County Republican Party, are you aware, one way**
17 **or the other, of whether your membership is concerned**
18 **about election integrity?**

19 A Yes. Our membership is very concerned
20 about fitness, faith, integrity and trust in our
21 elections. Many of the people in this courtroom are
22 actually members of the DeKalb County Republican Party
23 here in support of our petition today.

24 **Q Does your background in the field of**
25 **cybersecurity have anything to do with the positions**

1 **that you've taken as the chair of the DeKalb County**
2 **GOP?**

3 A Yes. When I was elected and reelected as
4 the DeKalb County chair, I ran on -- my Number 1 thing
5 was to first restore, and then ensure fitness, faith,
6 integrity and trust in our elections,--and as I
7 mentioned earlier, I was elected unanimously both
8 times.

9 Q All right, ma'am. When did you first
10 become aware that there was an issue with encryption
11 keys in Georgia's election system?

12 A I first became aware of the problems when
13 I read a CISA, which is the cybersecurity advisory for
14 the United States, as well as an FBI report putting
15 out information on a Distributed Denial of Service
16 attack on the potential for that to happen -- also
17 known as a DDoS attack on our election communication
18 equipment.

19 And I was doing research for some speaking
20 engagements as well as some content for our programs,
21 and what a DDoS does is a -- it is a diversion, so it
22 is an immense amount of web traffic that brings down
23 the front door of, basically, your website. But
24 what's happening on the back end of your
25 infrastructure can be very nefarious. And I was

1 putting together a list of different types of things
2 that would potentially happen for our program in these
3 speaking engagements overall, so they range from
4 ransomware, phishing attacks, as well as exfiltration
5 and upwards type of credentialing where they take over
6 through phishing type of campaigns, advanced
7 persistent threats, and you have no knowledge that
8 this might be happening on the back end, because the
9 diversion activities of the DDoS attack take away your
10 resources.

11 **Q So how did the issue of encryption keys**
12 **fit into what you just described?**

13 A Well, encryption keys are basically the
14 storage and the ability to anonymize data that
15 is going -- and authenticate data that would be going
16 in and out of an infrastructure or a device.

17 **Q Is the encryption keys issue a partisan or**
18 **ideological issue, to your knowledge?**

19 A I wouldn't understand why that would be.
20 You want to have your information stored securely. As
21 an end user of a financial services system, like a
22 banking system, there's an expectation that it is safe
23 and secure regardless of your political ideology or
24 affiliation. When you check into the doctor's office
25 and share medical information with your providers,

1 again, I don't think the doctor is asking you whether
2 you're a republican or democrat. It's an expectation
3 that the system you're using is safe and secure in
4 protecting your information.

5 **Q So when was it then that you first became**
6 **aware of the encryption keys issue relative to the**
7 **Georgia election system?**

8 A I became aware of it in late July, early
9 August of this year.

10 **Q All right, ma'am. How did the party, your**
11 **county party, decide to become the plaintiff or**
12 **applicant in this case?**

13 A Well, the way -- we follow our by-laws
14 very strictly, and my concerns as a cybersecurity
15 professional have been raised numerous times with my
16 members overall. So I have offered different types of
17 best practices, quite frankly, from protecting their
18 own identities, how we use our own passwords for
19 applications in our own infrastructure.

20 So with that said, I've been educating my
21 members for -- since I've been in office, overall. So
22 the fact of the matter is we are equally concerned
23 about how we are authenticating systems, how we're
24 accessing data in the systems and everything that
25 resides in there; so they are very concerned about it.

1 **Q All right. So was there some kind of**
2 **vote --**

3 **A Yes. Yes. So I presented my concerns to**
4 **our executive committee and our general counsel**
5 **outlining the encryption keys here and the passwords**
6 **that are -- that are not being changed overall, and**
7 **that the encryption keys themselves are static code**
8 **into -- in the source code in the database, and that**
9 **actually defies many best practices around**
10 **cybersecurity coding overall, and in the commercial**
11 **world that would actually be unacceptable.**

12 So I presented this information to our
13 executive committee that we pursue a legal action
14 overall to take -- to protect all Georgians, quite
15 frankly. My executive agreed, on the advice of our
16 general counsel, and proceeded to present a motion to
17 engage in litigation to our county committee members.
18 There was a vote for that, and actually encryption
19 keys were used. It was anonymized. In the voting we
20 used voting technology, because we were doing this on
21 a remote basis. And what we were able to do is
22 overwhelmingly the majority voted to move forward with
23 this litigation.

24 **Q All right. Thank you.**

25 **What are the purposes of the DeKalb County**

1 **Republican Party?**

2 A Well, our purposes of the DeKalb
3 Republican Party is to vote DeKalb red. We are there
4 to help our candidates. For the first time in
5 decades, we have many candidates on the down ballot
6 giving our citizens of DeKalb County a choice in our
7 elections.

8 We want to ensure that we have safe and
9 secure elections, and we've done a ton of work with
10 the DeKalb Elections Office establishing a joint
11 stakeholders organization, which is a collaborative
12 effort with the democrats. The republicans, as well
13 as the election office leadership have accomplished
14 many different things. Additionally, we have built an
15 amazing infrastructure for our members and for our
16 candidates to be successful.

17 **Q All right, ma'am. Does this lawsuit align**
18 **with the purposes of the DeKalb County Republican**
19 **Party?**

20 A 100 percent it does.

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: That's all the questions
22 I have for you, Ms. McCarthy.

23 THE COURT: Any cross-examination?

24 MR. TYSON: Yes, Your Honor. Thank you.
25 Bryan Tyson, for the Secretary.

EXAMINATION

BY MR. TYSON:

Q Good morning, Ms. McCarthy. I represent Secretary Raffensperger, and I have just a few additional questions for you.

A Thank you.

Q You mentioned the -- that you followed the issues related to encryption in voting machines for a while; is that right?

A That is correct.

Q And you closely followed the Curling vs. Raffensperger trial earlier this year, right?

A Yes, I paid attention to that case.

Q And, in fact, you appeared on multiple media platforms giving updates on the case; is that right?

A Yes. I'm often asked to be interviewed by different media outlets to speak on a number of different topics including this one.

Q And one part of the Curling case involved Dr. Halderman's report; is that correct?

A That is correct.

Q And Dr. Halderman in his report specifically discussed issues related to encryption keys, right?

1 A That is correct.

2 Q When did you first read Dr. Halderman's
3 report?

4 A After it came out in June of 2023.

5 Q So in June of 2023 you read what
6 Dr. Halderman had to say about encryption keys, right?

7 A Yes, I did.

8 Q And you have, as you testified, some
9 background and experience in those areas, right?

10 A That is correct.

11 Q And I believe Dr. Halderman's report you
12 said was released in the summer of 2023; is that
13 right?

14 A June of 2023 -- well, to the public. You
15 had it a lot longer.

16 Q And you appeared on the John Fredericks
17 show in January of 2024 to discuss the Curling trial,
18 right?

19 A I regularly appear on John Fredericks'
20 show.

21 Q Now you're aware that the state republican
22 party passed a resolution about voting equipment after
23 the 2020 election, right?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And you supported that resolution?

1 A Yes, I support it.

2 Q **And you personally oppose the use of**
3 **Dominion voting machines in Georgia elections?**

4 A I oppose the use of equipment that cannot
5 be verified and trusted.

6 Q **And that would include the Dominion voting**
7 **machines in your view, right?**

8 A Well, actually, yes, because you cannot
9 trust and verify our vote right now in Georgia.

10 Q **Now, you testified, as well, before the**
11 **2020 committee chair by Senator Ligon after the 2020**
12 **election, right?**

13 A That is correct.

14 Q **And did you do research on the Dominion**
15 **system at that time?**

16 A No, I was a vote review panelist in DeKalb
17 County, Georgia, and I was testifying on the lack of
18 controls, inclusive of passwords and checks and
19 balances, with the adjudication process of our
20 absentee ballots.

21 And specifically what I did testify on
22 was -- the fact of the matter is there were almost 900
23 absentee ballots that were improperly adjudicated,
24 they had no locks and controls on them, and they were
25 adjudicated first by a bipartisan pair, using the

1 Dominion equipment. Then they were put into a
2 suspense mode to a non-partisan pair, which actually
3 broke the laws of how adjudication is supposed to be
4 done with absentee ballots. And that non-partisan
5 pair -- there were no log files from them logging into
6 the system, and we all were using the same passwords.
7 Mind you, there were even no locks and controls on the
8 absentee ballots themselves, allowing them to change
9 anything -- anything on those ballots.

10 And the most common error of those ballots
11 was the race for U.S. Senate, the special election
12 that was there, where there was a jungle primary going
13 on. So there was not a traditional nature of one or
14 two candidates there. I believe that there were 18
15 candidates, and the most common error was the voters
16 were filling in overvotes for all the democrat
17 candidates. And it was based on a non-partisan pair
18 who was represented by The League of the Women Voters
19 who were actually more democrat than the democrats in
20 the room, so they had full control of those ballots,
21 and we still don't know to present day if those
22 ballots were accurate.

23 **Q You're aware that issues relating to**
24 **encryption keys were raised in Arizona litigation too,**
25 **right?**

1 A I didn't follow that case.

2 Q Now, you mentioned you were doing research
3 on a report on the Distributed Denial of Service
4 attacks from the FBI and CISA when you first started
5 doing research on this issue; is that right?

6 A That is correct.

7 Q And a D-D-O-S attack, or DDoS attack, I
8 believe you referred to it, involves
9 internet-connected systems, right?

10 A That is correct.

11 Q And you're aware that SEB rules govern the
12 security of voting system components in Georgia,
13 right?

14 A Yes, I'm aware of that.

15 Q And you're aware that one of those rules
16 is that they cannot be connected to the internet,
17 right?

18 A I'm aware of that, as well, but let me
19 just add to that. Okay? The DDoS attack that's
20 happening on the front door is a diversion. So what's
21 happening on the inside of your infrastructure,
22 whether they're directly connected or not, can be a
23 diversion of your resources.

24 So the fact of the matter is, what's
25 happening on the front door, because your website is

1 forward facing, and if it did occur on election night,
2 quite frankly a DDoS attack -- and several have
3 actually -- and have already occurred in present day
4 preeminent to it. When Twitter Spaces had Elon Musk
5 and President Trump there, there was a major amount of
6 web traffic activity, in addition there was a DDoS
7 attack.

8 Additionally in Florida, okay, just a few
9 weeks ago during their primary, there was an election
10 communication company that experienced a high volume
11 of traffic with an election that had very little
12 election activity, making it near impossible to the
13 county election offices that subscribe to these
14 services to access -- for the public to access their
15 information.

16 So the diversion activities that were
17 taking place with the limited resources in security
18 organizations across the board, exfiltration happens
19 on the back end -- or access to systems on the back
20 end are very obscure and often are undetected.

21 **Q In your work on cybersecurity you're aware**
22 **that physical security is an important part of overall**
23 **cybersecurity, right?**

24 **A That is actually in tandem. So you have**
25 **everything from biometrics to physical security and**

1 log files, but, you know, when I was adjudicating
2 ballots in DeKalb County, Georgia, there wasn't even a
3 sign-in system to the machines that I was sitting in
4 front of when I was sitting there, or even the
5 adjudicator that was sitting next to me. We simply
6 signed into the elections office and were sitting
7 there for hours and hours, and then there were batches
8 of ballots that would come about.

9 So the best practices of the Secretary of
10 State offices as it pertains to log files, password
11 management is despicable. It would not hold up in the
12 commercial sector.

13 **Q Let me ask you about the -- the**
14 **allegations you have here in this case. You are not**
15 **aware of any actual manipulation of election results**
16 **in Georgia based on the claims you've brought in this**
17 **case, right?**

18 **A Our Secretary of State and Gabe**
19 **Sterling --**

20 **Q If you could answer "yes" or "no," and**
21 **then you can explain your answer.**

22 **A Certainly.**

23 They remain unproven, because the fact of
24 the matter is Gabe Sterling, our chief operating
25 officer, I believe that's his title in present day --

1 it changes frequently -- as well as the Secretary of
2 State made egregious claims on media and the public --
3 social media, stating that Georgia -- Georgia has the
4 most safe and secure elections, not just in the
5 country, but in the world. So you just put a target
6 on Georgia's back and head to prove our elections to
7 be safe and secure.

8 The onus is on the Secretary of State's
9 office. He is the custodian of our elections, so we
10 have the right as citizens to ensure that we trust our
11 election outcomes as well as now verify them.

12 **Q And my question was a little more**
13 **specific. Are you aware of any actual manipulation of**
14 **Georgia election results that have occurred on the**
15 **Dominion system?**

16 A There are still a lot of unexplained
17 activities that have occurred over the last four years
18 that are still being litigated or reviewed by our
19 State Board of Elections as well as in the court
20 system; so it remains unknown in present day.

21 **Q And you personally believe that voters can**
22 **never know for sure whether the voting equipment**
23 **accurately reported that Joe Biden won Georgia in**
24 **2020, right?**

25 A Well, that is correct, because you have a

1 proprietary QR code that is doing the tabulation.
2 That QR code, quite frankly, can't be read by a phone
3 that reads a menu or takes you to a website, so you're
4 asking us to trust and verify a ballot that has clear
5 text on there, but you're not using that to be
6 tabulated overall. I can't read proprietary QR codes
7 and neither can my phone, which is actually illegal to
8 have in a voting precinct.

9 **Q And you personally would support a system**
10 **where Georgia voters vote on hand-marked paper ballot,**
11 **correct?**

12 A I would support a system that we can
13 understand and that is in clear text that our
14 tabulation is taking place so what I enter on my
15 ballot can be trusted, verified that is what is being
16 tabulated on the back end, yes.

17 **Q And you don't believe the Dominion system**
18 **today provides that?**

19 A Why would you have a proprietary code --

20 **Q Would you answer "yes" or "no"?**

21 A I don't trust those systems and many
22 people don't.

23 **Q Thank you.**

24 **And you would say as well that your goals**
25 **in this case are similar to the goals of the**

1 **plaintiffs in the Curling case, right?**

2 A No. We're simply asking for a prayer for
3 relief here today -- trust and validation, a simple
4 validation of the election equipment that is in place.
5 We're not asking for it to be removed. We're simply
6 asking for a validation by a third party to ensure
7 that the -- that no one has tampered with anything, no
8 one has touched anything, and what was entered in
9 there was correct, and there's a number of ways to do
10 that.

11 MR. TYSON: If I could have just a moment,
12 Your Honor.

13 THE COURT: While you're conferring,
14 Mr. Tyson, let me ask a question of
15 Ms. McCarthy.

16 There was reference to -- I believe it was
17 the Halderman report that you referred to. I
18 haven't reviewed that. Did that ever have any
19 specific discussion of how Georgia was handling
20 its encryption keys?

21 THE WITNESS: That report was created for
22 Georgia in the Curling vs. Raffensperger case.

23 THE COURT: All right. So the core of how
24 you believe the encryption keys are being
25 handled in this case, was that discussed in that

1 report?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, it is, and numerous
3 other cybersecurity endeavors, yes.

4 THE COURT: Okay. And that was something
5 you read when it was released in June 2023?

6 THE WITNESS: Yes, I did.

7 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Tyson, you can
8 follow up on that or anything else and then I'll
9 turn it back to Mr. MacDougald.

10 MR. TYSON: I have no further questions.

11 THE COURT: Mr. MacDougald, any redirect?

12 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yes, Your Honor.

13 FURTHER EXAMINATION

14 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

15 Q Thank you.

16 Ms. McCarthy, to your retention in the
17 Halderman report is there any discussion of the
18 relationship between encryption keys on the one hand
19 and certification standards on the other?

20 A There is a correlation there. The
21 certification has to be done in alignment with the
22 law.

23 Q But in the Halderman report when you read
24 that, to your recollection does it discuss
25 certification issues or just encryption keys issues,

1 **if you remember?**

2 A I don't remember specifically, but I do
3 remember that the numerous tests were done in
4 Halderman's lab and performed them over a several-week
5 period, and it indicated that the machines themselves
6 can be accessed and changed, or manipulated, both on
7 premise and off premise; so elicit and illicit access.

8 Q **All right, ma'am. And when did you first**
9 **connect in your mind the encryption keys issue with**
10 **the certification issue?**

11 A Well, we're talking a lot about
12 certification of elections by our board members, our
13 state and county board members across the board, so --

14 Q **Let me rephrase the question.**

15 A Okay.

16 Q **When did you first connect the encryption**
17 **keys issue with EAC certification?**

18 A Starting to dig deeper, I would say
19 probably more in the September time frame just to get
20 a better understanding.

21 Q **Of what year?**

22 A Of this year.

23 Q **Okay. To your understanding would an**
24 **exploitation of encryption keys be detectable after**
25 **the fact?**

1 A No, because the intrusion detection system
2 that is being used, as I understand it, is the base
3 model of the Escort, quite frankly, and would not be
4 acceptable in the commercial private sector. It
5 doesn't have any bells and whistles. It's simply
6 there as a device that's adjoining to it, and it
7 doesn't have an ability to really respond and react,
8 and certainly doesn't have any ability to prevent any
9 types of intrusions. You're simply relying on log
10 files after the fact.

11 MR. MacDOUGALD: That's all I have, Your
12 Honor.

13 THE COURT: Any recross on those points
14 Mr. Tyson?

15 MR. TYSON: No, Your Honor.

16 THE COURT: Mr. MacDougald, may this
17 witness be excused?

18 MR. MacDOUGALD: She may be excused, Your
19 Honor.

20 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

21 THE COURT: Mr. MacDougald, you may call
22 your next witness.

23 MR. MacDOUGALD: Thank you, Your Honor.
24 We will take up the court's suggestion to put
25 our experts up before the authentication

1 witnesses so we can get them up and down.

2 THE COURT: All right. So your next
3 witness is?

4 MR. MacDOUGALD: I call Clay Parikh to the
5 stand.

6 (Witness sworn.)

7 WHEREUPON:

8 CLAY PARIKH,
9 having been first duly sworn, was examined and
10 testified as follows:

11 BAILIFF: Would you please state and spell
12 your first and last name for the court?

13 THE WITNESS: My name is Clay Parikh,
14 C-L-A-Y, P-A-R-I-K-H.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

17 Q All right. Mr. Parikh, where do you live?

18 A I live in Huntsville, Alabama.

19 Q How are you employed?

20 A I'm employed as a cybersecurity analyst
21 for Northrop Grumman.

22 Q Give us a brief rundown of your employment
23 history.

24 A I've worked for all the major Department
25 of Defense contractors. I've also done work in the

1 private sector. I've done vulnerability management,
2 site design. I've played "threat," which is known as
3 red teaming or acting like the bad guy, and I've also
4 done systems testing to include system testing in
5 Voting System Test Labs.

6 **Q Tell us about that Voting System Test Labs**
7 **work.**

8 A I was approached by a professional
9 staffing company that was looking for a cybersecurity
10 expert that had a CISSP, which is Certified
11 Information Systems Security Professional, and I went
12 and looked at that, and it was a way for me to keep my
13 technical skills up, because it was to perform
14 security testing at these Voting System Test Labs.

15 **Q And how long did you do that work?**

16 A I did that over a 9-year time span.

17 **Q And -- okay. What is your educational**
18 **background?**

19 A I have a masters of science in
20 cybersecurity. My bachelors, my undergrad, is a
21 bachelor of science in computer science.

22 **Q All right. Do you have any military**
23 **service?**

24 A Yes. My first profession was a United
25 States Marine.

1 Q And how long were you in the Marine Corps?

2 A 22 years.

3 Q And what type of work did you do for the
4 Marine Corps?

5 A I did whatever I was told to do.

6 Q Did any of it relate to cybersecurity or
7 was it digging holes?

8 A We had security, and they're -- if you --
9 in the CISSP realm, there are ten domains that they
10 talk about and they deal with physical security and
11 encryption. I worked in what's known as the CMS vault
12 where encryption materials were stored, so you learn
13 about chain of custody and procedural stuff, and then
14 of course there's always physical security.

15 Q All right, sir. You've covered this a
16 little bit, but tell us anything else that you haven't
17 told us that has to do with your professional
18 background in cybersecurity?

19 A I've done the cybersecurity realm for over
20 20 years. I've held the CISSP for over 17 years in
21 good standing and certified plenty of professionals
22 under that certification. I was a Certified Ethical
23 Hacker for, I believe, 15 years and a Cyber Forensic
24 Hacking Investigator for 12 years.

25 Q All right. Do you have any experience in

1 performing cyber investigations in criminal
2 investigations?

3 A Yes, I have.

4 Q Describe that to the -- what government
5 were you working for and so forth?

6 A I was working for the U.S. Government, and
7 in general terms I would just say the investigations
8 were with -- 3-letter agencies, and one was with NASA,
9 and the other two were Department of Defense related.

10 Q In the course of your training, experience
11 and education, have you had any experience with
12 encryption keys?

13 A Yes, quite extensive.

14 Q Can you describe the purpose of using
15 encryption keys?

16 A Encryption keys are -- it's the part of --
17 cryptography is to keep confidentiality involved. And
18 so you use them to encrypt and decrypt files. You can
19 use -- they have security certificates and stuff for
20 secured communications. It's basically a form of
21 confidentiality under credentials management.

22 Q All right, sir. Are you familiar with how
23 encryption keys are supposed to be handled?

24 A Yes.

25 Q What cybersecurity experience do you have

1 **with respect to electronic or computerized voting**
2 **systems?**

3 A I was a security tester for several of the
4 Voting System Test Labs during that 9-year period.

5 **Q Did you do any test work on Dominion**
6 **systems?**

7 A Yes.

8 **Q What is the EAC?**

9 A The EAC is Election Assistance Commission,
10 which was established under the HAVA -- the Help
11 America Vote Act.

12 **Q And this testing work -- testing lab work**
13 **that you did, does that have anything to do with EAC**
14 **certification of election systems?**

15 A Yes, it does. The EAC has these
16 certification labs. The Voting System Testing
17 Laboratories have to go through a certification
18 process themselves, which NIST co-chairs with the
19 EAC --

20 **Q What's NIST?**

21 A It's the governing body that looks over
22 technology and laboratory research, and they do the
23 laboratory inspection part of the Voting System Test
24 Labs. That's not really in the EAC's cog.

25 **Q Is that the National Institute of**

1 **Standards?**

2 A Technology.

3 Q **All right. In the course of your test lab**
4 **work on election systems, did you ever attempt**
5 **penetration or hacking of those systems?**

6 A Yes, I did.

7 Q **And how -- generally, how long would it**
8 **take you to get into one of those systems?**

9 A Five to ten minutes. My best time is two
10 and a half minutes.

11 Q **Can you describe the difference between an**
12 **insider threat and an outsider threat in cybersecurity**
13 **terms?**

14 A An insider threat -- there are basically
15 two types. An outsider threat is someone totally out
16 of the organization that has relatively no knowledge
17 or access. An insider threat is an authorized person.
18 And this can be done -- there's two categories:
19 Accidental and intentional.

20 And of course intentional would be, like,
21 sabotage and stuff like that -- negligence, that. The
22 thing about an insider threat it not only includes the
23 organization, it includes any contractors or vendors
24 who have access to said systems. For example, it
25 could even include janitors that do -- because of the

1 physical security aspect.

2 Q And so the vendor of an election system
3 would be within the --

4 A Insider threat realm, yes, sir.

5 Q All right. You have a binder on the table
6 in front of you, and I'd ask you to turn to Tab
7 Number 14. There's a document there that is marked as
8 Exhibit 14 which is Applicant's Exhibit 14.

9 Can you identify that document?

10 A Yes, this is my resume.

11 Q All right, sir. And if you would turn to
12 Tab Number 15. And the document marked there as
13 Exhibit 15, tell the court what that is.

14 A Yes, this is the cover letter that
15 whenever I apply for jobs that I always submit it. It
16 includes my additional work experience and cyber
17 experience outside of the normal DOD world of
18 contracting, because it states, you know, I was an
19 active member of InfraGard, which is an organization
20 underneath the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I
21 participated in that, and it lists the Voting System
22 Test Lab work and experience.

23 Q All right. Now, you mentioned a
24 certification you had, CISSP. Are there any other
25 certifications that you have?

1 A Yes, I have the Certified Ethical Hacker
2 and the CHFI, which is Certified [sic] Hacking
3 Forensic Investigator.

4 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. Your Honor,
5 at this point I would tender Applicant's
6 Exhibits 16 and 17.

7 THE COURT: 14 and 15?

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: 14 and 15. I apologize.
9 Thank you for the correction.

10 THE COURT: Any objection to 14 and 15?

11 MR. TYSON: No objection, Your Honor.

12 THE COURT: All right. Admitted without
13 objection.

14 (Exhibit A-14 was tendered and
15 admitted into evidence.)

16 (Exhibit A-15 was tendered and
17 admitted into evidence.)

18 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

19 **Q In the course of your work in the testing**
20 **lab, did you become familiar with the requirements for**
21 **an election system to be certified by the EAC?**

22 A Yes. It was one of the very first things
23 that I had to do. The very first laboratory I worked
24 for was Wyle Laboratories, and they wanted to get --
25 to become a certified lab, and so they submitted their

1 testing procedures to me to do an independent review,
2 and they were going to submit that review to the EAC
3 as evidence to help -- that their procedures were
4 sound.

5 So therefore I had to read what is known
6 as the VSS, which was under the Federal Elections
7 Commission, it's very old guidelines, and then I read
8 the HAVA Act itself, and did the Voluntary Voting
9 Systems Guidelines, both I and II, that were out at
10 the time.

11 Q All right, sir. What system -- election
12 system is used in Georgia?

13 A It is a Dominion system, DVS 5.5 Alpha.

14 Q And is that system, to your knowledge,
15 certified by the EAC?

16 A Yes, it's required to.

17 Q All right, sir. Are you familiar with the
18 Dominion system that's used in Georgia?

19 A Yes, I'm very familiar.

20 Q How are you familiar with it?

21 A I've reviewed a lot of the system log
22 information as well as four of the databases that were
23 provided via public records request.

24 Q Is the EAC certification document for the
25 Dominion system used in Georgia available on the

1 internet -- the certification document?

2 A Yes, it resides on the EAC's website.

3 Q All right, sir. If you would please turn
4 to Exhibit -- Tab Number 16, and do you recognize that
5 document?

6 A Yes. This is a printout of the document.
7 Yes, 16 lists the Dominion system.

8 Q All right, sir. And the second paragraph
9 of the text --

10 MR. MacDOUGALD: Let me -- before I ask
11 him to read from it, Your Honor, I will tender
12 Exhibit Number 16?

13 THE COURT: Objection to A-16?

14 MR. TYSON: No objection.

15 THE COURT: Admitted.

16 (Exhibit A-16 was tendered and
17 admitted into evidence.)

18 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

19 Q All right. Mr. Parikh, in the second
20 paragraph of the text starting "voting systems," what
21 does that tell us?

22 A It says, "Voting systems will be tested
23 against the Voluntary Voting System Guidelines, VVSG,
24 which are a set of specifications and requirements to
25 determine if the systems provide all of the basic

1 functionality, accessibility and security capabilities
2 required."

3 And I might add that there's also a
4 state's requirements document that the EAC maintains.
5 This is how the states get their HAVA grant money from
6 year to year. That's one of the requirements of HAVA.
7 Each state had to submit a plan, originally when HAVA
8 was created, to the EAC and have it approved, and it
9 lists Georgia, and in that document it states the
10 Georgia law applicable, where it also states that it
11 has to be federally certified and then the Secretary
12 of State also has to certify it.

13 **Q All right, sir. And so your testing was,**
14 **as this Exhibit 16 describes, against the Voluntarily**
15 **Voting System Guidelines?**

16 A Yes.

17 **Q All right. Turn to Tab Number 17, and**
18 **there's a document there marked as Exhibit Number 17.**

19 **Can you identify that for the court?**

20 A Yes, this is the Certificate of
21 Conformance which is generated by the EAC from the
22 test report that's submitted by the lab in review.
23 They submit a certification -- certification
24 certificate on the front of it, but they call it
25 Certificate of Conformance, and it lists their

1 evaluation of the voting system testing report.

2 Q And this is for what system?

3 A This is for -- it's "Model or Version: 5.5
4 Alpha."

5 Q And that's the one in use in Georgia?

6 A Yes.

7 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. Your Honor, I
8 tender Applicant's Exhibit 17?

9 MR. TYSON: No objection.

10 THE COURT: A-17 is admitted.

11 (Exhibit A-17 was tendered and
12 admitted into evidence.)

13 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

14 Q How would you describe your familiarity
15 with the provisions of the Voluntarily Voting Systems
16 Guidelines?

17 A I'm very familiar with them. I've
18 actually been -- sat at the table with the EAC
19 components that included the NIST representatives.
20 On -- because they used to come around and audit the
21 Voting System Test Labs and check them annually. Part
22 of the thing is I would always get called in to speak
23 to them, and they would ask me some questions, and
24 I've actually commented on the Voluntarily Voting
25 System Guidelines specifically, because, to me,

1 they're not standards, they're sub-standards. They do
2 not meet the level of security requirements required
3 for systems of high importance or criticality.

4 Q Okay, sir. I'll now ask you to turn to
5 Tab Number 19, and that is marked on the upper left as
6 Exhibit Number 19, and if you can identify that for
7 the court?

8 A This is the 2005 Voluntarily Voting System
9 Guidelines.

10 Q And is that the version of the VVSG that
11 was used in the EAC certification in Exhibit
12 Number 18?

13 A Yes, it is.

14 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. Your Honor, I
15 tender Exhibit Number 19 -- Applicant's Exhibit
16 Number 19?

17 MR. TYSON: No objection.

18 THE COURT: All right. Are you going to
19 be coming back to 18, or are you also tendering
20 that, as well?

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: I'm skipping 18.

22 THE COURT: All right. Exhibit 19 is
23 admitted.

24 (Exhibit A-19 was tendered and
25 admitted into evidence.)

1 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

2 Q Does the VVSG address cybersecurity
3 requirements?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Now -- and you're familiar with those
6 requirements?

7 A Yes, I am.

8 Q What is -- do you know what FIPS 140-2 is?

9 A Yes, I do.

10 Q And how do you know that?

11 A I had to repeatedly read it and explain to
12 the software developers from the vendors exactly what
13 it meant and how they have to properly implement it,
14 and I've dealt with multiple vendors on this.

15 Q All right, sir. Turn to Tab Number 20,
16 please. And that's a document marked Exhibit
17 Number 20 -- Applicant's Exhibit Number 20.

18 Can you tell the court what that is?

19 A It is FIPS 140-2.

20 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. I tender
21 Applicant's Exhibit Number 20.

22 MR. TYSON: No objection.

23 THE COURT: Exhibit 20 is admitted.

24 (Exhibit A-20 was tendered and
25 admitted into evidence.)

1 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

2 Q Are you familiar with how encryption keys
3 are employed in electronic voting systems?

4 A Yes, I am.

5 Q Are you familiar with how they're used in
6 the Dominion system used in Georgia?

7 A Yes, I am.

8 Q Are they important?

9 A They are highly important. That is the
10 integrity of the whole entire system.

11 Q All right. And are you familiar with the
12 EAC certification requirements with respect to
13 encryption keys?

14 A Yes, I am.

15 Q Are you familiar with the EAC
16 certification requirements with respect to storage and
17 management of encryption keys?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Are you familiar with what FIPS 140-2 has
20 to say about encryption keys?

21 A And their management requirements, yes.

22 Q Have you had occasion to examine any
23 election databases of any Georgia counties that were
24 used in the 2020 November election or recount?

25 A Yes, I've examined four databases from

1 Georgia.

2 Q What counties, sir?

3 A They were Appling, Bibb, Jones and
4 Telfair.

5 Q Have you examined those databases from
6 those counties with respect to encryption keys?

7 A Yes, I have.

8 Q Have you ever been qualified to testify as
9 an expert before -- admitted to testify as an expert
10 before?

11 A Yes, I have.

12 Q Approximately how many times?

13 A Related to election stuff, three times for
14 sure.

15 Q And how about other cyber issues?

16 A A handful.

17 Q Has any of your expert testimony, where
18 you were allowed to testify, related to a Dominion
19 system?

20 A Yes.

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: Your Honor, I tender
22 Mr. Parikh has an expert on cybersecurity, EAC
23 certification requirements for election systems,
24 including the Dominion system in Georgia, how
25 they handle encryption keys and what the

1 requirements are for certification on encryption
2 keys.

3 THE COURT: All right. Any voir dire of
4 the witness, Mr. Tyson?

5 MR. TYSON: Yes, Your Honor, if I could.

6 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. TYSON:

8 Q Good morning, Mr. Parikh. My name is
9 Bryan Tyson. I represent the Secretary. I appreciate
10 your service to our country and the Marines. Thank
11 you for that.

12 I wanted to ask you a couple of additional
13 questions about your background and experience. You
14 indicated you worked for different Voting System Test
15 Labs that were certified by the EAC, right?

16 A That's correct.

17 Q And that you worked with Pro V&V, but you
18 were not directly employed by Pro V&V?

19 A No, I went through a professional staffing
20 company.

21 Q And so you were not an employee of Pro
22 V&V, you worked for a staffing company that Pro V&V
23 retained?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And Pro V&V is the Voting System Test Lab

1 that certified or -- that was involved in the
2 certification of the Dominion system that's used in
3 Georgia, right?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And you last did any work with Pro V&V in
6 2017; is that correct?

7 A That is correct.

8 Q Was 2017 also the last time you laid hands
9 on Dominion voting equipment?

10 A The actual hardware equipment? Yes, sir.

11 Q And you've never reviewed the current
12 Dominion 5.5A software in your role with any Voting
13 System Test Lab, right?

14 A Not in the role as a Voting System Test
15 Lab, but I have reviewed plenty of forensic reports
16 and reports that have been evaluated and can confirm
17 most of them are true.

18 Q And you've not reviewed the Dominion 5.5A
19 software in Georgia; is that right?

20 A Reviewing the software -- and this is
21 according to Pro V&V lab, they never allow security
22 checks of the software -- no voting system laboratory,
23 which, to me, was highly strange. Normally you test
24 software for its functionality, its components, and
25 the basic functions, but then it's required a security

1 review. Because, for example, an administrative
2 console can be manipulated, so it has to be security
3 reviewed in how it functions, and that's normally -- I
4 worked in a classified environment for the Missile
5 Defense Agency, that's how it's always done, first by
6 the software developers and then by security.

7 **Q Let me ask a better question.**

8 **In terms of the opinions you're offering**
9 **in this case, you're relying on your review of four**
10 **databases, not of the Dominion Voting System at large;**
11 **is that right?**

12 A Yes, sir. But you're ignoring the fact
13 that software development, they create an image and a
14 versioning number, and the version used here is used
15 across multiple states.

16 **Q And you're not offering any opinions about**
17 **the degree of risk; is that right?**

18 A If you're asking me about the risk with
19 these systems, the risk is high. They have no
20 integrity.

21 **Q Let me ask this: Did you rely on**
22 **Dr. Halderman's report for any of the findings in your**
23 **declaration?**

24 A I've reviewed Dr. Halderman's report, and
25 a lot of the vulnerabilities that he pointed out were

1 things that I already knew and reported to test labs
2 but never made it to final reports.

3 Q And you reviewed the databases that were
4 provided to you by Voter GA; is that right?

5 A That's correct.

6 Q Are you being paid for your work?

7 A As far as my investigative work?

8 Q For your testimony and your work in this
9 case?

10 A Yes. For my testimony, yes, I am.

11 Q And what is your hourly rate?

12 A My hourly rate is \$250.

13 Q And Mr. MacDougald had asked you about
14 courts that accepted testimony from you. Has any
15 court ever excluded you from testifying as an expert?

16 A No.

17 MR. MacDOUGALD: That's all I have, Your
18 Honor.

19 I think at this point if it's appropriate
20 I'd go ahead and raise an objection to the scope
21 of what's being offered here. Our motion in
22 limine lays out our concerns of Mr. Parikh's
23 testimony in offering opinions. Also his
24 testimony that he has only reviewed the
25 databases and not the software, itself -- hasn't

1 touched the Dominion equipment since 2017.

2 Mr. MacDougald's expansive scope of his opinions
3 to cover everything related to Dominion 5.5, as
4 used in Georgia, is also beyond what he should
5 be allowed to testify to.

6 THE COURT: All right. Let me -- that was
7 a lot, Mr. MacDougald, that you asked. The
8 fields of qualification, let's just nail those
9 down: Cybersecurity, EAC requirements,
10 encryption keys -- did I catch it all?

11 MR. MacDOUGALD: Certification -- how that
12 relates to certification, how those are used in
13 the Dominion system.

14 THE COURT: All right. And other than
15 what's already been raised in the motion in
16 limine about the scope, how would you respond to
17 these issues raised by Mr. Tyson concerning
18 maybe the -- how recent his review has been?

19 MR. MacDOUGALD: Right. I think I might
20 be able to address that by posing a few more
21 questions about what his analysis of the
22 databases entailed, if I could get a leave of
23 court to do that.

24 THE COURT: I'll renew your tendering
25 after those questions.

1 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right.

2 CONTINUED EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

4 Q Mr. Parikh, can you describe what analyses
5 you applied to the four election databases that you
6 mentioned from Appling, Bibb, Jones and Telfair
7 Counties?

8 A As far as everything that I checked within
9 the database?

10 Q Yeah.

11 A The very first thing is I restored these
12 backup databases and was successful with all of them.
13 Like all the other databases were, if I did not get
14 the database, I got a backup copy, and then I compared
15 it against other state systems which had different
16 versioning which had the same database structure, they
17 had a lot of the same stored procedures, which I might
18 add are way too many, and they were the same
19 functionality across different versions.

20 I can also state that I've reviewed
21 Dominion correspondence that refers to how they handle
22 software versioning, but I don't think that's in the
23 scope of this hearing, but it's not -- it's not the
24 best practice.

25 Q Are you -- in the course of your analysis

1 of these databases, were you able to run -- how did
2 you examine them? What did you do? What tools, what
3 software -- how did you figure out what you figured
4 out?

5 A I used everything that was on the voting
6 system, which from a security perspective is
7 atrocious, because I do -- all you have to do is gain
8 access, and you're in. As my demonstrations will
9 show, I used the tools on the system. These tools
10 that are on these systems would not be found in the
11 DOD operational environment, in the
12 financial environment. There are compilers on there,
13 there's actual where the database resides -- the
14 management studio. These are all worst practices --
15 worst practices.

16 Q What does a management studio mean, and
17 how did you use it to examine the database?

18 A That and the command line -- I have free
19 access to the database. And again, they use the
20 operating system, the Windows login credentials, which
21 when I accessed the system, I entered without a
22 password, which is easy.

23 Q Were you able to run Dominion software as
24 a part of your analysis of these systems?

25 A Yes, and components on the software, yes.

1 **Q And how did you do that from your machine**
2 **without having a Dominion machine?**

3 A As part of forensic investigations, the
4 very first thing you do when you collect evidence is
5 you create your hashes to verify the integrity of the
6 system, you put the evidence away. You have that
7 copy, and then you usually make another copy and you
8 get the hashes of that, because you have to have a
9 detailed chain of custody when you're dealing with
10 evidence.

11 And usually, to expedite forensic
12 investigations, you want the live system to pull it
13 up. So what I did was from the image files of the
14 Dominion system I created a virtual machine. I then
15 easily hacked into the virtual machine. And once I
16 logged in I had access to the database. I could
17 manipulate the database and control it.

18 **Q And find out how the encryption keys were**
19 **stored?**

20 A Yes, sir.

21 **Q All right, sir. And do you think your**
22 **testimony would help the court understand the issue of**
23 **encryption keys and how they're used in the Dominion**
24 **system and how that relates to EAC certification?**

25 A Yes, sir, and the importance of encryption

1 keys that they're dealing with in the X.059 [sic]
2 certificate specifically. It's a security certificate
3 that's used for communications.

4 Q And were the databases that were provided
5 to you, are they a sufficient basis for you to form a
6 reliable opinion?

7 A Yes, they are.

8 Q Did you apply any particular principles or
9 methods to your analysis?

10 A Yes, I used standard testing methods and
11 forensic steps.

12 Q And do they reliably support the opinions
13 that you've reached here as well as in other cases?

14 A Yes, sir, they do. I put my declarations
15 under threat of perjury and submit it to the U.S.
16 Supreme Court, I stand by 100 percent of what I've
17 written.

18 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. I renew my
19 tender, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: All right. Based on the
21 testimony I've heard so far and the voir dire of
22 the witness, I do find this witness possesses
23 information beyond the kind of the average
24 layman and that on the databases he reviewed he
25 has relevant information to share as it relates

1 to the issues raised here, and concerns or
2 objections that are preserved go to their
3 weight, not their admissibility; so you may
4 proceed, Mr. MacDougald.

5 MR. MacDOUGALD: Thank you. Your Honor.

6 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

7 Q Mr. Parikh, are encryption keys any part
8 of the Dominion system used here in Georgia?

9 A Yes, they are.

10 Q How are they used in the system here in
11 Georgia?

12 A They're used to encrypt some of the user
13 name passwords, which is not a very good standard.
14 They should also use hashes, but they're also hashes
15 that are weak and vulnerable -- they're left
16 unprotected. But they use the Rijndael encryption key
17 and Inspector as their private keys, which those are
18 supposed to be protected. Then they also use the
19 X.059 certificate, which is used for authentication.
20 This establishes trust between the system components.
21 And then there's an HMAC key that's also -- and these
22 are all stored in the same unsecured table within the
23 database.

24 Q All right, sir. And in light of how
25 these -- when you said -- you used the word

1 "Rijndael"?

2 A Rijndael, yes.

3 Q Help the court understand what in the
4 world that is.

5 A Rijndael was -- that encryption algorithm
6 that's used to create those keys, there were actually
7 three people. He was the main person that submitted
8 for the keys, and it's an encryption algorithm.
9 That's the industry standard.

10 Q And it's named after a fellow named
11 Rijndael.

12 A Yes.

13 Q But it's spelled --

14 A Yes, he's Indian.

15 Q In light of how these encryption keys are
16 used in the system, are they important to the security
17 of the system?

18 A They are vital to the security of the
19 system and the integrity of the system.

20 Q If a bad actor who has a little bit of
21 skill knows what they're doing and has access to the
22 system and access to the encryption keys, is that
23 system secure?

24 A No, it is not.

25 Q Why not?

1 A Because they can do anything. They can
2 decrypt the configuration files which are -- for
3 example, the tabulator components, and so I could make
4 the tabulator -- they could easily manipulate that and
5 make it do whatever. They can decrypt the information
6 coming back to the election management system -- the
7 EMS. They can manipulate the ballot images, they can
8 manipulate the cast vote record, they can do any
9 number of things.

10 **Q What is the cast vote record?**

11 A The cast vote record contains the data,
12 the ballot images, but it's basically the results from
13 the tabulator.

14 **Q Under the applicable standards of the VVSG
15 and FIPS 140-2, how should encryption keys be stored
16 or kept or managed on the Dominion system?**

17 A The management and storage of encryption
18 keys are -- when they're in plain text it's only
19 within the cryptographic module. If they're taken out
20 of the cryptographic module, they must be securely
21 protected.

22 **Q And is the way they are kept on the
23 Dominion system in Georgia, does it comply with that
24 requirement?**

25 A No, it does not. They're in an insecure

1 operating system -- information system with hundreds
2 of vulnerabilities. The database -- and I've had
3 database experts assist me in analysis -- that they
4 are not configured properly, they do not log properly,
5 as I'm sure Mr. Cotton can testify to, which leaves
6 you hard to do a forensic investigation and determine
7 cause analysis.

8 Even a system administrator tech would be
9 lacking information. So there's lack of logging, the
10 database -- these encryption keys would be considered
11 confidential. It's the same thing as, like, a
12 doctor's office who has your medical PII information
13 or your bank that -- any business that deals with
14 credit cards, for example, would have to protect the
15 database. And you can protect the table, you can
16 protect the row, you can encrypt the whole entire
17 database, and that is not done. And to use the
18 operating system's password and authentication to get
19 into the database is not best practice; and again, I
20 did it without a password at all.

21 **Q And so how are the encryption keys, in**
22 **fact, stored in these election databases?**

23 A They're in plain text unencrypted in an
24 insecure database.

25 **Q And so that is not the --**

1 A That's a violation of FIPS 140-2.

2 Q **Because it's not in a cryptographic**
3 **module?**

4 A That is correct.

5 Q **And does that comply with the VVSG?**

6 A No, it does not.

7 Q **Does that comply with the EAC**
8 **certification requirements?**

9 A No, it does not.

10 If I can add, the VVSG, because of the way
11 Georgia state law states, they're not voluntarily now,
12 they're now system requirements; they're standards.
13 That standard is a requirement and should be
14 mandatory, because Georgia law states that it has to
15 be federally certified.

16 MR. TYSON: And I would just move to
17 strike that last answer regarding the legal
18 implications here.

19 THE COURT: I don't think we can strike
20 anything for the record, but your objection is
21 noted and it will be given the weight it
22 deserves.

23 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

24 Q **Are there any particular sections of the**
25 **VVSG that are most particularly applicable to the**

1 **management of the encryption keys?**

2 A Section 7 of Volume 1 is the primary
3 security. Security is also mentioned in Sections 4
4 and 6, but those -- the main importance of those deal
5 with that. Volume 2 also talks about security and --
6 from an operational perspective and the risk involved.

7 But Section 8 talks about the quality, and
8 they mention the life cycle management, which means
9 it's an operational thing. Because the life cycle of
10 any information system is from birth to death, and
11 therefore you have to patch it, you have to do
12 security updates, you have to meet all your
13 requirements 100 percent of the time. It's not
14 something where I get certified and I get connected to
15 the network and I'm good.

16 For example, in my work, when they take --
17 I'm sorry, I've got to pause, because I've got to keep
18 this unclassified, but -- so in the software that we
19 develop, if they take the system off to reload the
20 application software there's a whole process that's
21 done, and we have configuration management. If you
22 related it to election systems, engineering change
23 orders.

24 And so when they get that approved the
25 software developers finish their job, the techs finish

1 their job, the last part is part of the QA where the
2 security checks are done, and it has to be certified
3 by the group that I worked in, the information
4 security officers, before it can be reconnected to the
5 network; so that's the part about quality in the life
6 cycle management.

7 **Q All right, sir. And so the VVSG speaks to**
8 **life cycle compliance?**

9 A Yes.

10 **Q In what part, do you recall?**

11 A That's in Section 8.1, if I'm not
12 mistaken.

13 **Q Now, would there be any point to having a**
14 **standards requirement for cybersecurity that was**
15 **inapplicable in the operational environment?**

16 A No, that would make no sense whatsoever.

17 **Q So you've had an opportunity to examine**
18 **election databases from the four counties. How does**
19 **it come about that you examined those databases?**

20 A I was able to obtain them to compare them
21 with other databases in different states that I was
22 doing as part of the Arizona -- I don't know what it
23 was called when it went back to the Supreme Court, but
24 that was my evaluation. Because based on that, the
25 investigation and the evidence found, the Arizona

1 Senate allowed me to get their 2020 database, as well,
2 and discover the same inconsistencies.

3 Q Okay. What was your understanding of how
4 the four Georgia county databases were obtained and
5 made available to you?

6 A They were given by the counties under a
7 public record request.

8 Q And how did you get ahold of them?

9 A In my investigation in the other system
10 components that I've looked at as far as system log
11 files and answering questions on what the log
12 information did, because I was -- can interpret that
13 and give them meaning to the components, I was made
14 aware of them, and I asked for them to review them to
15 see. Because, again, this is software development.
16 This is not just specific to the state of Georgia.
17 This pretty much -- my generated guess would be this
18 is even outside of the versions we're talking about.
19 It's been demonstrated --

20 Q Let me stop you for just a second, because
21 I think my question may not have been clear.

22 How did you obtain a copy of the election
23 databases for these four counties?

24 A I was given access to the Voter GA
25 directory and then I downloaded them from there and,

1 of course, created my hash files.

2 Q All right, sir. In general terms, how
3 does the backup databases -- how do the backup
4 databases that you obtained and then restored compare
5 to the actual operational database used in the
6 elections?

7 A It's the same database. It's the same
8 exact database. The only difference between that and
9 operational -- an operational database would be alive.
10 If the system is up and functioning and that database
11 is used on a daily basis, the backup database would be
12 a snapshot in time.

13 Q All right, sir. And are the way the
14 encryption keys were found in the backup databases, is
15 that the same as how they are stored in operational
16 election databases?

17 A Yes, it is. Yes, it is.

18 Q And so your analysis of the state -- the
19 management, storage and nature of the encryption keys
20 in the backup, is valid for operational election
21 databases?

22 A Yes, it is.

23 THE COURT: Let me jump in on that point.
24 So essentially what I'm hearing you say is the
25 four databases that you analyzed and looked at

1 very closely here, your opinion today is that is
2 the same as the operating database that would be
3 used live in an election?

4 Is that fair to say?

5 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir, it is.

6 THE COURT: And how are you able to say
7 that?

8 THE WITNESS: Because these are relational
9 databases, something that I was generated in,
10 and they're built on a structure. And the most
11 important thing is, is that structure cannot
12 change because of the way Dominion implements
13 what's called stored procedures. That's the
14 majority of their work, and those are in the
15 database. So you cannot change a database
16 table, for example, and -- it would mess all the
17 voting system up, because then your
18 configuration of your tabulators would have to
19 change -- there's all different components in
20 the voting system.

21 If it helps to answer, in any system when
22 they create -- and this is whether it's ES&S or
23 Dominion, but we'll talk specifically about
24 Dominion. They create what's called an election
25 project, and there's certain files that get

1 created. And one of those files in the election
2 project is the election database, and it's based
3 off a template, a standard, in the software
4 development that they create from, and then it's
5 customized. And then the table -- the table
6 columns are given specific names that do not
7 change, but the rows may change.

8 For example, if there's a state election
9 within Georgia, it will be specific information
10 for those candidates, their party, and the way
11 Georgia runs their election. Even if it's for
12 anything else -- if you're voting on funding,
13 how to change state appropriations -- whatever,
14 that has to go public. Anything like that,
15 that's what changes within the database. The
16 overall structure of the database and the
17 procedures do not, only basically row data.

18 THE COURT: All right. And these four
19 databases, they are a snapshot in time from when
20 and what time period are you saying?

21 THE WITNESS: They were from after the
22 election. A couple of them are recounts.

23 THE COURT: Which election?

24 THE WITNESS: The 2020 election.

25 THE COURT: The 2020 general November

1 election?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

3 THE COURT: Or is it also the runoff?

4 THE WITNESS: There were two that are
5 recounts, so it would have been after the
6 general election.

7 THE COURT: All right. But bottom line
8 you're testifying that with confidence the
9 databases that you saw related to that election
10 are still the ones in operation today? Are they
11 still the ones being used? They weren't changed
12 in any way in the open records disclosure
13 process?

14 THE WITNESS: They're the exact same.
15 They're a backup of that operational. For
16 example, you have two options, sir, if you want
17 to see that. You can bring in an election
18 management system, which has the database on it.
19 We can quickly do a query, it takes no time at
20 all, and you can see structurally that is the
21 same as what I examined, or there would be
22 engineering change orders or a software update
23 that say that they changed the database
24 structure. And I can tell you for a fact that
25 there's no such engineering change order for

1 Dominion systems. I've looked at every one of
2 them.

3 THE COURT: All right, Mr. MacDougald.

4 MR. MacDOUGALD: Thank you, Your Honor.

5 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

6 Q So let me try a short version of the
7 questions that the court was asking.

8 How do you know that what -- the way the
9 encryption keys are set up in the backup database is
10 the same as they are in the operational database?

11 A Because the backup database is the
12 operational database.

13 Q All right, sir.

14 A It's just a snapshot.

15 Q Now, is there some way for you to tell if
16 the backup election databases that you examined are
17 authentic?

18 A Yes, sir.

19 Q What is that method?

20 A That's by what was provided from the
21 counties, they're verifying the hash and there's also
22 SHA files that are in -- that are part of the system
23 when it's created, and I can compare those SHAs to
24 what I create and see that it was unchanged.

25 Q All right. For the benefit of the court,

1 **what is a SHA file?**

2 A A SHA file is -- it's a hashing algorithm.
3 It's basically the fingerprint. It's the identity of
4 the file. In file integrity you have these SHAs,
5 hashes. There's MD5 hash, there's SHA-1, which is
6 used by the voting system, there's SHA-512 -- or
7 SHA-256 and SHA-512. The tool I use creates all
8 those, because I like to cover the bases because you
9 never know what you're going to have to deal with.

10 (Clarification by court reporter.)

11 **Q What does SHA stand for?**

12 A It's a Secure Hashing Algorithm, if I'm
13 not mistaken.

14 **Q That might be one instance I might have a**
15 **leg up on it. So how does a hash value have any**
16 **utility in authenticating a digital file?**

17 A It's a fingerprint. It's a one way
18 algorithm. It's bit-by-bit binary operation that
19 covers the file itself. In systems -- and I've even
20 read it in technical data pages -- the vendors, they
21 recommend using a file integrity system. In the
22 Department of Defense we have them all the time in
23 which -- an application does it. And on your critical
24 portions of the operating system you would create
25 these SHA files -- these hash files, and it's the

1 fingerprint so you have file integrity.

2 And part of the application thing is, it
3 monitors the system. It's constantly checking the
4 hashes of the system. And so, for example, if a
5 critical application on a server is changed or
6 modified, that will flag it, and you will get a
7 warning in a console.

8 Q So I'm trying to understand the concept.
9 Are you comparing the hashes at different times? I
10 mean, how do you use them to figure it out?

11 A When the file is generated -- for example,
12 in the public records request or when the system
13 creates them, they create that SHA-1 file, and the SHA
14 file is the fingerprint of that file at the time that
15 they exported it.

16 Q So how -- if you do, how do you use that
17 to determine whether what you looked at was authentic?

18 A You create the SHA yourself independently
19 from what they've provided you, and you compare them.

20 Q And if they match, what does it tell you?

21 A Then it tells you that you have the file
22 untouched and it's exactly as they gave it to you.

23 Q And if they don't match, what does that
24 tell you?

25 A That it's been manipulated.

1 Q So you've said this, but I'm going to ask
2 it a different way. Is comparison of hash values an
3 accepted method in the cybersecurity world for
4 verifying the authenticity of a digital record?

5 A Yes, it is.

6 Q In this case were there hash values
7 associated with the production by these four counties?

8 A Yes, there were.

9 Q And did you carry out the process that you
10 just described to compare hash values?

11 A Yes. I compared the hash on the
12 compressed files that I got, and they matched. Then
13 specifically on the databases in those -- because I
14 was going to restore them -- I checked that SHA file.

15 Q And what did you find?

16 A That it matched.

17 Q And therefore the -- what?

18 A The databases are the operational
19 databases.

20 Q All right, sir. Do you have copies of the
21 -- did I ask you to make flash drives of the files
22 that you got?

23 A Yes, sir, you did.

24 Q All right. I have those on flash drives.
25 I actually do not have a flash drive for opposing

1 counsel, but I can make that available to them by the
2 end of the day. And what I would like to do is tender
3 those -- well, I'll show them to the witness --

4 MR. MacDOUGALD: If I may approach the
5 witness, Your Honor?

6 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

7 Q Mr. Parikh, can you identify these flash
8 drives?

9 A Yes. These are the four flash drives that
10 I put the hash file that I created to do verification
11 along with the compressed files, and then on the same
12 exact media I decompressed the files, per your
13 request, so if they wanted to look at the individual
14 pieces of those compressed files along with the SHA
15 values; so that's what's on here. They were brand new
16 drives from Staples purchased, so there was open
17 package, and that was what was done. They were
18 removed, labeled, and I've kept control of these the
19 whole time.

20 Q All right. And you made those at my
21 request?

22 A Yes, sir.

23 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. And I would
24 like to assign those Exhibit Numbers 25, 26, 27,
25 and 28. But they do not have exhibit labels on

1 them, Your Honor. They do have the county
2 label, and so if we could ask the court reporter
3 to put an exhibit label on them at an
4 appropriate moment.

5 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Tyson, so I
6 know we can have your conditional thoughts on
7 the admissibility of these until you have a
8 chance to actually look at them, but assuming
9 they do contain what the witness says, I guess,
10 one, I would wonder, are these some kind of
11 sensitive materials we have to handle in a
12 specific way, and also if you have any other
13 general objection.

14 MR. TYSON: So Your Honor, I don't believe
15 there are any sensitivities around them, as they
16 were produced already in an open records request
17 so they're kind of out there already. And then
18 I think aside from us getting a copy, that's the
19 only thing we would have -- just make sure we
20 have that, but no objection otherwise.

21 THE COURT: All right. So those will be
22 conditionally admitted. You can re-raise it if
23 you look at the copy and it doesn't turn out to
24 be what you thought it was, so, Mr. MacDougald,
25 if you could provide that at some point during

1 the lunch break.

2 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yes, we will get that
3 done.

4 (Exhibit A-25 was tendered and
5 admitted into evidence.)

6 (Exhibit A-26 was tendered and
7 admitted into evidence.)

8 (Exhibit A-27 was tendered and
9 admitted into evidence.)

10 (Exhibit A-28 was tendered and
11 admitted into evidence.)

12 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

13 Q So Mr. Parikh, what, if anything, did you
14 do to check on the encryption keys in these databases?

15 A I did a general preliminary query across
16 the database to look for anything -- I first
17 identified the tables in the Georgia databases --
18 well, a couple of them were large, but still, no more
19 than a couple of minutes to do that. Once I
20 identified those tables, I went to those tables. I
21 just did the basic request that's already preprogramed
22 in the SQL database to look at the top thousand rows,
23 and within --

24 Q Hold on. What's the SQL database?

25 A The SQL database, it is the relational

1 database that's used by the Dominion system, and it's
2 a relational database that uses SQL commands -- the
3 SQL commands in order to execute, use and search
4 functions. It's a way to organize your data and --
5 hopefully that's clear.

6 Q And S-Q-L is pronounced "sequel" in the
7 business?

8 A Yes. Sorry for that.

9 Q That's okay.

10 And are SQL databases common in the world
11 of computers?

12 A Yes, they are.

13 Q And what does S-Q-L stand for?

14 A It's a querying language.

15 Q I got another one on you. Is it
16 Structured Query Language?

17 A Yeah, structured query, thank you. I
18 couldn't remember "structured."

19 Q All right. I will look dumb later on,
20 Your Honor.

21 Okay. So what did you -- and you did the
22 same approach for all four of these databases?

23 A And other state's databases, as well.

24 Q And so how did you retrieve -- what did
25 you do to retrieve or examine the encryption keys?

1 A It's -- you can export that query from the
2 database itself and get all the keys or you can copy
3 and paste. It's fairly easy to get them out.

4 **Q So there's some kind of command you enter
5 and it shows you the encryption keys?**

6 A Right. That query of the top 1,000 rows
7 for a specific table, election event, it's only one
8 row, and it identifies the election, the time of the
9 election, the county, what type of election, and then
10 it has those keys.

11 **Q And what -- what is the state in which
12 those keys are displayed? Encrypted?**

13 A No, sir. They are unencrypted, plain
14 text.

15 **Q And plain text in your world means
16 unencrypted?**

17 A Yes, sir.

18 **Q That means you and I could read them?**

19 A In encryption there's plain text and then
20 there's encrypted text.

21 **Q Okay. And as a security -- cybersecurity
22 professional, how would you characterize that method
23 of storing encryptions keys?**

24 A It's egregious. In general terms -- and I
25 work in the cybersecurity realm, and I work with

1 gentlemen who have got a year or two years' experience
2 and then some who have as much as I do -- and I just
3 say, hey, what would you think about if the secret
4 encryption key was stored in a database in plain text?
5 And the very first thing they say is, well, was the
6 database encrypted? And I'm like, no. Well, how did
7 you authenticate to the database? Well, I used the
8 operating system. And they're just like -- their
9 minds are blown.

10 **Q So what does it mean for the security of**
11 **the system that the encryption keys are stored in**
12 **plain text in the election database?**

13 A There is no security. For what little
14 that you could claim is security is irrelevant.
15 What's more important than the security is the
16 integrity of the system. There is no integrity,
17 because you have to understand that these keys are
18 vital to the security and the integrity of the system.
19 This is how you validate that it's secure, that the
20 data cannot be tampered with. That, along with the
21 logging, which doesn't exist -- there's not
22 appropriate logging on these systems to even track the
23 actions done.

24 **Q If a bad actor got ahold of these**
25 **encryption keys what could they do?**

1 A They could change the configuration
2 settings on the components, they could manipulate --
3 they can create election data and encrypt it and make
4 it seem legitimate when the system takes it in and
5 evaluates it. You know, there's a saying, a thousand
6 ways to skin this cat -- there's about 2,000 ways to
7 skin it with those keys.

8 **Q And would such changes or such actions be**
9 **detectable on these systems?**

10 A No, they would not. And as in
11 Dr. Halderman's -- no, they would not be detectable,
12 and Dr. Halderman in his report refers to this,
13 because when people ask, is there any evidence of
14 hacking -- well, one -- two, nothing against
15 Dr. Halderman, he was not requested to do a forensic
16 investigation of the system. So when he makes that
17 statement, it's not exactly accurate.

18 He is a security professional. I admire
19 his capabilities, but he states when you hack these
20 types of systems and the techniques he used would be
21 undetectable, and I can verify that. When I did
22 threat system stuff for the Department of Defense and
23 we played bad guy, we would have to leave little safe
24 files somewhere to prove, because they would swear up
25 and down that we were not there. We'd give them a

1 directory, go look here, and it would say "guess who
2 was here" or "Waldo" or something silly like that.

3 Q Killroy was here?

4 A Yes.

5 Q All right. If you would in the binder
6 turn to Tab 21, and there's a document there marked
7 Exhibit 21. Can you tell the court what that is?

8 A It's a Security Analysis of Georgia's
9 ImageCast X Ballot Marking Devices, and it's the
10 redacted version of Dr. Halderman, which, for the
11 record, its redactions were meaningless to me and some
12 of the other technical people that I spoke with,
13 because for a tech person it's not redacted.

14 Q In other words, you already knew?

15 A The majority of regular people, yes.

16 Q All right. Now, have you prepared any
17 demonstration that would illustrate your testimony?

18 A Yes, sir, I have.

19 Q Do you have your computer up there with
20 you?

21 A No, sir, it's back there. I didn't know
22 whether I could bring it without permission.

23 THE COURT: While you're doing that, Mr.
24 MacDougald, are you tendering Exhibit 21 for the
25 record?

1 MR. MacDOUGALD: Actually, I think I would
2 like to, but I don't have a witness to swear
3 that it's -- it's an exhibit in another case. I
4 don't have Dr. Halderman. So I'm not sure I can
5 authenticate, but I was going to let it be a
6 document that the expert relied on. That was my
7 intention, but if Counsel would like to put it
8 in, I'm certainly happy to have it in.

9 THE COURT: Any preference, Mr. Tyson?

10 MR. TYSON: And Your Honor, we would
11 object to it coming in. It contains a lot of
12 opinions. Dr. Halderman was subject to several
13 days of cross-examination on it at the Curling
14 trial.

15 MR. MacDOUGALD: I think that is fair.
16 That was my thinking on it.

17 THE COURT: Thanks for that clarification.

18 Let me do a follow-up here, as well. So
19 the statement that, you know, if a bad actor
20 obtained the keys it would lead to severe
21 consequences. I just want to be clear. We're
22 not talking about the keys, necessarily, that
23 you had as a result of the open records request.
24 We're saying that as you believe they're
25 currently stored -- however they're out there

1 now. Is that what you're saying?

2 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. As one of the
3 demonstrations I will do will show you, there
4 are common passwords. There are passwords that
5 have been used for an extremely long time. The
6 same passwords I saw in the Voting System Test
7 Labs reside on the Georgia voting systems, and
8 that's an egregious violation of password
9 management, credential management.

10 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

11 Q All right. And before I forget it, I have
12 a helpful note from Mr. Olsen. Just as I was
13 anticipating, is it X.509 or X.059?

14 A X.509.

15 Q Okay. I think earlier I think you said
16 X.059.

17 A I apologize.

18 Q Okay. And is the X.509 considered an
19 encryption key?

20 A It's considered a security certificate.
21 It's a way of identifying and trusting a system. For
22 example, if you go to Amazon or any of the web
23 services, your computer -- or your phone, because your
24 phone is nothing but a computer, is going to connect
25 with their server, and there has to be a trust

1 relationship built, and that's done via the
2 certificate. And with the certificates a lot of times
3 you really don't have to authentic with a user name
4 and password. It depends how the system is built.

5 **Q And have you made any findings about the**
6 **X.509 certificates across the election databases that**
7 **you have examined?**

8 A Yes, I have.

9 **Q And what have you found?**

10 A They're the same.

11 **Q And how would you characterize that in**
12 **terms of cybersecurity?**

13 A That's an egregious violation. And the
14 fact that they're ten years -- they're allowed to
15 exist for ten years, means that they could easily be
16 reused in election systems year after year if they're
17 not changed or updated.

18 **Q And so as an example, on a local area**
19 **network what role does an X.509 certificate play?**

20 A It would allow the system to trust the
21 other system that has that certificate.

22 **Q And so the system that is thereby trusted**
23 **can do what with the other system?**

24 A It can communicate and access it, exchange
25 communication, do whatever communications need to be

1 done.

2 And another thing about the certificates,
3 because I've had them created, it's easy to do, they
4 are not password protected. In other words, when I
5 installed the certificate, there's no password or pin
6 required to install them, and that's usually a
7 security option that you do when you create a
8 certificate that once you import -- so that way you
9 know it's an authorized user that installed their
10 certificate on the system.

11 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. Your Honor,
12 at this point I would like to move into the
13 demonstrations, but Mr. Parikh needs a minute to
14 set up, and we've been at it for a little over
15 two hours. May I suggest, humbly, that we take
16 a short break?

17 THE COURT: All right. Yeah, let's take
18 five, and we'll come back and pick that up.

19 Mr. Tyson do you have any idea, and I know
20 we still have some ground to cover here, but how
21 long you're going to need for cross?

22 MR. TYSON: I'm thinking I can do that in
23 45 minutes.

24 THE COURT: We may end up needing to break
25 for lunch. All right. We'll be back in five.

1 (Short break from 11:15 a.m. to 11:32 a.m.)

2 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

3 Q Do you have an opinion on whether the
4 Dominion system that is currently in use in Georgia
5 has the same vulnerabilities as these systems that you
6 examined?

7 A Yes, sir, I do.

8 Q What is that opinion?

9 A That it is exactly the same. And the
10 reason I say that is because I've reviewed every
11 engineering change order that -- well, more than just
12 Dominion, but every one that Dominion has ever
13 submitted through the EAC, because the change of the
14 database structure would require an engineering change
15 order, because you basically have to change it across
16 all the software versions that are distributed.

17 Q And if the system had been changed so as
18 to store the encryption keys encrypted or in a
19 cryptographic module, would that require a version
20 number change?

21 A Yes, it would, because you're structurally
22 changing that. But as I do not work in a Voting
23 System Test Labs I can't state that. Here's what I
24 will tell you: The Voting System Test Labs, from a
25 technical perspective, keep things what's called de

1 minimis, which means a minor change, so no version
2 change is done. But the fact that not even an
3 engineering change order has been submitted, it's, to
4 me, evidence that the systems are still unencrypted.

5 **Q If there had been a change to encrypt the**
6 **encryption keys or store them in a cryptographic**
7 **module, is that the kind of change that would require**
8 **submission of an engineering change order?**

9 A Yes, it would.

10 **Q And you have checked -- and those are**
11 **filed with the EAC?**

12 A Yes.

13 And I want to state that while technically
14 that will make it compliant with FIPS 140-2 and
15 storage and management of the encryption keys, what it
16 will not do is still mean that they cannot be obtained
17 and decrypted, because the massive amounts of
18 vulnerabilities on this system, the poor configuration
19 of the database itself, even if you encrypted that
20 database somebody mid-level could take over.

21 **Q All right, sir. And now, did I ask you to**
22 **prepare a demonstration of the topics of your**
23 **testimony?**

24 A Yes, sir, you did.

25 **Q And did you record that in a video?**

1 A Yes, sir. I always record -- that's why I
2 brought the larger laptop, because I was going to pull
3 up the virtual machines and do it live, but
4 considering especially network connectivity and stuff
5 for some of the password things, you always back up
6 and record. Ask anybody that's briefed at DEF CON or
7 Black Hat.

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. And, Your
9 Honor, I propose to have Mr. Parikh play the
10 video recording of his demonstrations and
11 narrate them as he goes.

12 THE COURT: All right. Is this also
13 something you're tendering, the demonstrative
14 for the record?

15 MR. MacDOUGALD: Well, since it's a
16 demonstrative I wasn't planning to tender it,
17 and I do not have the videos on a flash drive,
18 but I can certainly have that delivered to
19 everybody.

20 THE COURT: Any preference, Mr. Tyson?

21 MR. TYSON: I don't think -- since it's
22 just a demonstrative, I don't think it needs to
23 come into the record. I think it's fine to play
24 them, and he can ask questions about them. I'm
25 fine with that.

1 THE COURT: All right. I know it may not
2 need to, but there may be a preference for
3 completeness of the record, just if you're
4 referring to things and they're not reflected in
5 the exhibits, or is this all it's going to be?

6 MR. MacDOUGALD: Well, These are
7 illustrations of his testimony that will reflect
8 what he's talked about, and so they're
9 demonstratives, it's 100 percent demonstrative
10 evidence, so that's why I didn't prepare flash
11 drives to tender.

12 THE COURT: All right. Well, if there's
13 no request by the parties then --

14 MR. MacDOUGALD: I'll put a flag in that
15 and I may bring them in, because it will
16 complete the record, and they are illustrative.

17 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

18 Q All right. So Mr. Parikh, what is the
19 first one we're going to look at?

20 A The first one deals with a common hash
21 that's been known and is still being used, one that I
22 saw in the lab, and so before we started I wanted to
23 explain and brief exactly what's going on.

24 So I was trying to clear the screens where
25 everyone could see. So what we have here on the left

1 is the SQL database. Let's go back. I'm sorry. So I
2 want to explain everything.

3 This is the SQL database. This is the DVS
4 system. I've accessed -- as you can see, it's the
5 Applying database. And we're going to go down into a
6 table, which it's called app user. On --

7 **Q This, what you're showing, is in the**
8 **Microsoft SQL Studio?**

9 A Yes, sir. This is the tool -- that's
10 exactly what we're looking at. If you can see, it
11 says Microsoft SQL Server Management Studio. This is
12 how I access the database. And it is on the system,
13 technically, when it shouldn't be.

14 On the right is a website, it's called
15 hashes.com. This is publicly available. You can go
16 there and use it. So what we're going to do -- I'll
17 let it run here. We're going to go down to the app
18 user table, we're going to select the top hundred
19 rows, that same default query. Now, what I want to
20 pull out, and I'm going to pause it right here, is
21 these accounts -- and you'll see, and I'll highlight
22 over it with a mouse -- there are certain accounts in
23 here, if you'll notice, they all have -- they have
24 this 0X, which is irrelevant to the key, it's just the
25 way it stores for them, and it starts 6166 Alpha.

1 Notice that these are all the same.

2 So what I'm going to do is I'm going to
3 show you those. I'm going to select one of them and
4 copy, which are -- basically removes the -- out of the
5 database. I'm going to paste it over here, remove
6 that front portion, because that's not part of the
7 hash.

8 **Q All right. So let's pause for just a**
9 **second. Okay? These passwords, are they encrypted or**
10 **hashed or what are they?**

11 A These are hashed passwords.

12 **Q Which means what? Is it encrypted?**

13 A Normally in an operating system,
14 specifically Windows, when you put your password in
15 and it's -- Windows does not actually store the
16 password, unlike these Dominion database systems, they
17 actually store the hash. So when you put in the
18 password -- and it's a one-way algorithm, not supposed
19 to be able to be decrypted if it's done appropriately,
20 and even Microsoft Windows, they protect these -- and
21 Linux, a different operating system, protects them in
22 a different manner, they're different files, but those
23 storage places for them are kept secure from a normal
24 user. You don't normally see those, unless you break
25 into the system.

1 And the reason that is, is because if you
2 decrypt this hash, then you will see the password. So
3 when you log into the system, you log in with your
4 credentials, it automatically creates a hash and all
5 it does is compare hashes, and there's still a hash
6 and a whole bunch of other things I could get into on
7 just this alone, but --

8 **Q Now you've pasted the hash for --**

9 A Right. On an internet site, yes.

10 **Q Okay. Carry on then.**

11 A And so the internet site, of course,
12 requires a little bit of security, so they know
13 they're not getting a bot. So we log in, and then as
14 you can see, there's the hash, and at the end is the
15 dvscorp08!.

16 **Q What is that?**

17 A That is a password that's been around for
18 about -- I do want to show one thing in perspective of
19 this -- but this is a deficiency report from Wyle Labs
20 from back in 2010, and this was reported, and as you
21 can see in there that dvscorp08 -- and again, this
22 report that I grabbed, it's from the EAC site, another
23 publicly-accessible site, so this password has been
24 around. This report was from 2010. This is
25 Dominion's. They're not the only vendor that

1 hard-coded passwords, which from a software
2 development thing is a critical sin. Anybody who is
3 properly educated in computer science and software
4 programming knows you do not do this, and so this was
5 one of the major findings, and you can see that it's
6 still in use.

7 **Q All right. So going back to --**

8 MR. TYSON: Your Honor, if I could, just
9 since we're now referring to a different
10 document, I feel that's out of demonstrative
11 territory, I feel we should mark that, at least.
12 I think he's testified as to what it was, but --

13 MR. MacDOUGALD: I think that's fair. I
14 don't actually have it to mark or tender, but I
15 can cure that -- maybe not today, because I'm
16 not near a printer, but I will file with -- I'll
17 submit it with a notice of filing this evening.

18 THE COURT: All right. Well, you
19 potentially could also just e-mail it to our
20 court reporter, and as long as we're looking at
21 the same PDF, we can have it noted as -- is that
22 going to be, what, Exhibit 26?

23 MR. MacDOUGALD: It would be -- I'm sorry,
24 I'm going to go to my exhibit list. It's going
25 to be 31.

1 THE COURT: 31, okay. And so if this
2 particular document is marked as Exhibit 31, I
3 don't know if he's identified it enough for
4 you, but is there an objection to this being
5 tendered Exhibit 31 later through e-mail and
6 digital version?

7 MR. TYSON: Not to that method, Your
8 Honor, but I think that we would just pose a
9 relevance objection, but I know that's a low
10 standard; so yeah.

11 THE COURT: So over that objection then.
12 (Exhibit A-31 was tendered and
13 admitted into evidence.)

14 THE WITNESS: Sir, I can provide the full
15 report title. It's Wyle Deficiency Report, it's
16 T57381 Tech 01.

17 THE COURT: All right. So Mr. MacDougald,
18 you are going to complete the record for us.
19 Now we can proceed.

20 MR. MacDOUGALD: Thank you, Your Honor.

21 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

22 Q Going back to your demo, can you get back
23 to where you were?

24 A Back in the DVS Corp or to the next --

25 Q Yes.

1 All right. So towards the end where the
2 dvscorp08! was visible. And so the result of the
3 calculation performed on this public website on the
4 hash reveals that the password is dvscorp08!?

5 A Yes, sir.

6 Q And that's been a hardcoded password on
7 the system since at least 2010?

8 A What's more importantly is, it's the
9 password for these administrative accounts.

10 Q Are you aware of whether that password is
11 in the same -- is the same on other systems?

12 A Yes, sir, it is.

13 Q In every system you've looked at?

14 A Every system I've looked at, yes, sir.

15 Q And I believe you said from a
16 cybersecurity standpoint how would you characterize
17 that?

18 A That's an egregious violation of the basic
19 security principles. I have to state that. You can
20 be Year 1 cybersecurity and know that you don't do
21 that.

22 Q And because it's an admin password what
23 does that mean from a security point of view?

24 A There are so many things that can be done
25 as an administrator. We would take up a lot of time

1 for me to list them. You could basically do anything
2 you wanted to.

3 Q All right, sir. All right. Do you have
4 another video? I assume we're finished with that one,
5 right?

6 A Yes, sir, we are.

7 Q Okay.

8 A So the next one is going to be -- and let
9 me pause it here to give the setup. And this is done
10 a little bit more professional, so it's got some --
11 what we're doing here is, again, this is an SQL
12 database, we're still in Appling, but we're going to
13 run through every county, and what I'm going to show
14 you is that even though the passwords are different
15 and their encryption keys are different, because
16 they're accessible, they still expose the password.

17 Q All right, sir.

18 A So on the right is another public website
19 that does AES encryption and decryption. We're going
20 to use the decryption portion. So the first thing
21 we're going to do is we're going to run this query to
22 find the keys, and this is simply it, an election
23 event.

24 Q Stop there for a second.

25 Now we've talked in this case about you

1 run a SQL query and you can retrieve the unencrypted
2 keys?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Is that what's happening in the second
5 pane?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And so the query -- the form of the query,
8 the computer command, is what's up at the tip top of
9 that pane?

10 A Yes, sir.

11 Q And that's what tells the database what to
12 show you?

13 A Yes, sir.

14 Q All right. And it's -- so just kind of
15 walk through the query so we know what it's asking
16 for.

17 A Okay. So from an initial query of where
18 the keys are located, I identified the tables. That's
19 why you see it says "from election event." That's the
20 table that's shown. And then in the other demo where
21 I was going to do live, I would show you that table at
22 first, but it's got a lot of extra things, and you
23 only want to see the keys.

24 So this is that query. It pulls up all
25 the pertinent keys. The one thing I want to stress,

1 and for everybody to pay attention that watches this,
2 is pay attention to the X.059 certificate data.

3 Q Okay. Before you go on, it says "select
4 name" and then it's got Rijndael key, Rijndael vector,
5 X.509 data, HMAC key?

6 A Yes, those are the column names for those.

7 Q And so the effect of this query is to tell
8 the system to go to the election event table and show
9 you the Rijndael key, the Rijndael vector, the X.509
10 data and the HMAC key?

11 A Yes.

12 Q Thank you. All right. Carry on.

13 A So we've got the key, and you can see
14 you're partially blurred out. Now, as we cut and
15 paste those in, we're going to go over -- now we're
16 going to go for Appling, and we're going to query, and
17 I'm going to pause it right here. We're querying the
18 tabulator user.

19 So these are the passwords for all the
20 different tabulators. And the thing that needs to be
21 noted is they're all the same log in, and notice
22 they're all the same password. And again, they're
23 encrypting passwords, which is ridiculous in itself.
24 But -- so we're going to -- now that we have that,
25 we're going to put that in the encrypted text --

1 Q All right. Pause there. Pause there.

2 So to summarize where we are, you
3 retrieved the Rijndael key and vector --

4 A And vector, yes, sir.

5 Q -- on the system from the election events
6 table. You pasted those two values into this -- the
7 appropriate fields on the web page?

8 A Yes, sir.

9 Q And now you've gone and selected a
10 password, an encrypted password, from the user table?

11 A Yes, sir.

12 Q All right. And then what do you do with
13 the password on this web page?

14 A This password?

15 Q Yeah.

16 A Is used for the administrator to log in to
17 the -- oh, you wanted to see it execute?

18 Q Just explain what's happening on this web
19 page.

20 A All right. So if you see down at the
21 bottom -- and again, I partially blurred it out --
22 this is one of the passwords in plain text. So this
23 is what the administrator, when he goes to log in, the
24 pin that he would put in to run that tabulator.

25 Q And so what this demonstrates is that you

1 can retrieve the encryption keys, which are in plain
2 text, and use them to decrypt an administrator's
3 password?

4 A Yes, sir.

5 Q All right. Carry on.

6 A So what we're going to do is now we're
7 going to go back, we're going to pick Bibb County, do
8 the same thing. We execute the query, we get that,
9 and notice --

10 Q Hold on one second, Mr. Parikh.

11 When you execute the query, the result is
12 displayed below the query in that middle column?

13 A Yes.

14 Q All right. And so it's a row with
15 columns, a single row with columns?

16 A Yes, sir.

17 Q And the columns are?

18 A The columns are -- the application calls
19 from the column and per the row -- it makes -- the
20 software applications make queries to these databases,
21 so it's got to identify what data to pull, and so the
22 application will say, hey, I go to Rijndael key,
23 because I need an encryption key for a certain
24 administrator, and then basically it would write this
25 stuff there. And it's got to verify -- the encryption

1 key has been used for verification, to decrypt the
2 files once they're taken on, and so --

3 Q All right, sir. And this result that we
4 see, those are the encryption keys in plain text; is
5 that right?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Okay.

8 A Decrypted at the very bottom -- of course
9 I've blurred a little bit of it out.

10 Q But over in the middle column the query
11 result is showing you encryption keys, right?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And they're in plain text?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Okay. And that's how you're able to use
16 them to decrypt the password?

17 A Yes.

18 Q All right. Carry on.

19 A And so we'll go back over, we'll execute
20 the same query to find the tabulator users. And as we
21 can see, a lot more tabulators here, but again, all
22 the same password. So while we're cutting and filling
23 and pasting in, I want to pause it right here, because
24 this is important from an auditability standpoint.
25 You've got the same password and the same account

1 logging in with no traceability as to who did what.
2 It only takes one nefarious person, one insider, to do
3 something, and then it's game over. He can do it
4 on -- he or she can do it on every component. This is
5 very poor credential management.

6 **Q Does that comply with the VVSG?**

7 A No, it does not. The VVSG states to use
8 best practices, and this is not a best practice. It's
9 a worst practice. And we'll run through each and
10 every county, again, pay attention the X.059
11 certificates being the same across different counties.
12 And you see they're different keys -- we get a
13 different password in each county, but they're still
14 all easily done.

15 **Q All right, sir. And that's the end of**
16 **that one?**

17 A Yes, sir.

18 **Q All right. And have you got another one?**

19 A Yes, I've got one more.

20 **Q All right.**

21 A All right. So what we've got here is I'm
22 going to do a little bit of what we call key math as
23 I'm going to refer to it. This is the database,
24 Applying again, pulled up. I want to point out that --
25 and I've already executed this other one, several

1 people have, of just flipping the vote. And the
2 reason I kept talking about the X.059 certificate is
3 because I'm doing these things manually. This data
4 can be collected -- I can do these queries remotely.

5 There's also a command line back in for
6 studio management, which is on the system. So this
7 stuff, once you've got connection on an internal
8 network to the system, then this is easily done. This
9 could be put on a USB drive.

10 For example, USB drives are small. Our
11 wireless devices for our Northrop Grumman corporate
12 laptops -- because where I work, we can't have them
13 internal. They remove them, because that's the only
14 way to shut it off. Then you get a little -- it's the
15 same size as my mouse, plug in for the USB. That's
16 the wireless card. So that's how small. On that
17 wireless card I could also put -- I could put the
18 wireless card, I could put an application to make it
19 think it's a keyboard, redo the commands -- all this
20 in the background. I could put in a phone cable card,
21 in the power card, in the printer cord -- that's how
22 easy it is to put the scripts and execute them on the
23 systems.

24 And I want to bring that out, because
25 that's where manipulating one digit for two candidates

1 in that table, which would be least notable than this.
2 So what we're going to do, we're going to go down
3 here, we're going to go to the stored procedures,
4 which is where the majority of the work -- what I want
5 you to see is, I did not open the other folder. This
6 is just the stored procedures that are ran in the
7 database for the application to work -- a ton of them,
8 but we're going to go to contest results. We're going
9 to execute the procedure.

10 Now, what I'm going to do here, I'm
11 putting in a variable, because the application would
12 do this in order to make it execute, it would send
13 this automatically, and so what we're doing is we're
14 putting in the variable so we can run it. And as you
15 see here, you see that Donald J. Trump got 6,526, Joe
16 Biden got 1,779.

17 Now, I'm going to use SnipIT, because I
18 don't have that great of memory. We're going to cover
19 this up so we've got it frozen. We're going to
20 downsize that. Now I'm going to go back and I'm going
21 to modify the actual stored procedure with just a few
22 lines of code. So we're going to scroll down toward
23 the bottom, all the way to the bottom, right before it
24 goes -- and I'll show you when we get to it. I'm
25 going to pause right there. Notice, Print 4 is "add

1 totals finish," so we're going to submit this right
2 before all the totals are calculated. And so what
3 we're going to do, I'm going to put a hard return in
4 there -- that's hitting "enter," and then I'm going
5 to -- I've already got the instructions to make this
6 quicker and expedite it, and so I'm copying these
7 instructions and pasting them in there.

8 And we're going to pause this right here.
9 Notice that Choice ID Number 2 is getting a thousand
10 votes taken away and Choice ID Number 1 is going to
11 get a thousand. So I'm going to execute it, so now
12 it's functionally stored, and then I'm going to go
13 over here -- we see how the totals are -- and now
14 we're going to execute this again, and we see that the
15 totals have changed.

16 **Q And how -- okay.**

17 A And right here we're comparing them, so --
18 from the screenshot -- so you can see that it changed.
19 This can be done on any race -- anything, and this is
20 one of the 2,000 ways to skin this cat.

21 **Q All right, sir. Would the encryption keys**
22 **allow a bad actor to perform this exploit without**
23 **detection?**

24 A Yes, sir.

25 **Q And that's the third and last demo?**

1 A Yes, sir, it is. Unless you wanted to see
2 the decryption of the DVD files, but that's a little
3 bit more complicated -- it's not complicated, it's
4 easy to do, but we would be seeing it in the command
5 line terminal, not the application itself, so I think
6 for most people who aren't nerdy, they wouldn't -- you
7 can see the candidates names, choices, and stuff like
8 that, but --

9 Q **I think that one is a little too nerdy for**
10 **us.**

11 A Yeah.

12 Q **We went to law school for a reason, which**
13 **most of us it's because we're not good at math.**

14 **Okay. Now you've already talked a little**
15 **bit about the dvscorp08! and the common passwords.**
16 **Talk about that in terms of the VVSG and certification**
17 **requirements and what kind of risk it creates.**

18 A It's a significant amount of risk. Now
19 the VVSG states that you're supposed to use best
20 practices for your authentication methods, and this is
21 definitely not one of them.

22 The worst thing is in my investigations of
23 the database I've seen that these user names and
24 passwords are the same in other states. So what that
25 means, for example, someone from Arizona or Colorado

1 could just wander in or they could share that account
2 information that has it. So what we've -- so by them
3 being the same -- not only just in the state of
4 Georgia, but with other systems, it allows -- now the
5 password can be known by anybody.

6 So you get somebody in Colorado who says,
7 hey, calls their friend in Georgia, and boom, it's
8 over, because they can access. They have the
9 credentials. They don't even need to go through this.
10 They're already going to be able to get on the
11 component and then do whatever they need to do.

12 Q So the password in Colorado is the same as
13 Georgia?

14 A Yes, sir. In my declaration to the
15 Supreme Court I actually highlight and show those.

16 Q In light of your testimony about how the
17 system in Georgia does not comply with the
18 requirements for certification, can you help the court
19 understand how it got certified?

20 A I can simply state what I've stated for a
21 while that the certification is simply more than a
22 rubber stamping outfit. There's a reason I left in
23 2017, because I did this to keep technically
24 proficient. I got to create different versions of
25 virtual machines, I hacked in -- matter of fact, it's

1 sort of like a rock star to the labs, because when I
2 showed the guys the simplest things they'd never seen
3 done before. I can tell you I taught them about how
4 to test tamper seals, because when I started there
5 weren't security seals on the voting systems. I
6 showed them how to pick locks, because most of the
7 locks on these tabulators are what's called wafer
8 locks, which are easy to pick. I've shown -- we've --
9 actually using an alligator clip from things, showed
10 them how to encrypt a secured storage compartment for
11 poll books. Those are the things that I taught them.

12 They have no security people -- and again,
13 I went through a professional staffing company, you
14 know, not a full-time employee. I was the only
15 security person. I cannot speak for SLI, but for Wyle
16 Labs, which translates to NTS, which no longer --
17 well, NTS still does the hardware portion for them --
18 for Pro V&V, and Pro V&V, they have no security
19 professionals in there. They barely comprehend
20 software quality testing, let alone security testing.

21 **Q As you understand the VVSG requirements,**
22 **is it a continuing obligation that election systems**
23 **used by the states meet those standards?**

24 **A** Yes, and you should be able to meet those
25 very low standards.

1 Q Is there any reason that -- well, why
2 don't you tell us whether these Dominion systems can
3 be brought into compliance with the certification
4 requirements for encryption keys?

5 A They could be. I'm highly doubtful that
6 it would be any time soon. My suggestion is to have a
7 mitigation plan in place and to make the appropriate
8 engineering change orders and modify the logging and
9 stuff and make it more transparent and more viewable.

10 Allow these logs -- and again -- and I
11 state this as a systems person in IT with over 20
12 years -- system logs are not proprietary. They
13 contain no confidential information within them. DOD
14 even makes sure they have a standard that you can't
15 even have the user name or the password in the same
16 log file. What you do find, and I'm just going to
17 give you this example, when you put your password in
18 as your user name, we still see that in the log file,
19 so then we have to look at another -- and we remind
20 that user, please go change your password, because
21 you've just identified -- and we're the only ones in
22 security that see that. That's the extent as far as
23 critical infrastructure in the DOD realm goes.

24 Now, voting systems have been deemed
25 critical infrastructure by the Department of Homeland

1 Security, but yet we don't make them maintain and
2 follow the same critical infrastructure requirements.
3 That's what I'm saying, if the Dominion voting systems
4 can't meet these low standards, it's bad.

5

6 So mitigation, you open up the logs, you
7 allow transparency, you start doing the logging and
8 you put those steps in place to allow trust and
9 confidence to come back into the elections to make it
10 more auditable.

11 **Q Are there any other transparency or**
12 **disclosure measures that would help mitigate the risks**
13 **that you've identified?**

14 **A** Yes. I've started a fairly detailed list,
15 but that's pretty lengthy, and that would be something
16 that -- I'm unsure -- I believe the state election
17 board -- I know they do rules. In Alabama, our state
18 election board approves the engineering change orders,
19 and so, to me, it would be the state requesting
20 engineering change orders to make these small changes
21 as far as logging auditability, and then on the county
22 or the state's behalf to make sure that they're public
23 records so that they can be checked by a third party.

24 **Q Would it mitigate any of the risks you've**
25 **identified?**

1 A It would help you identify that the risk
2 occurred and actually pursue and possibly identify the
3 perpetrators or the cause of the incident.

4 Q So let me ask you this: If there was a
5 requirement to produce promptly system logs, ballot
6 images, and cast vote records, would that help?

7 A Yes, sir, it would.

8 Q And would that change the voters' user
9 experience on the machines in any way?

10 A Not in any way, sir.

11 Q And do those records already exist in the
12 ordinary operation of the system?

13 A Yes, sir. The only thing that I would add
14 on that is to ensure that all ballot images are
15 retained. A lot of them -- to include my own state --
16 do not retain them all, and to me that is a digital
17 chain of custody infraction. You've lost the chain of
18 custody. You're taking something that started as a
19 sheet of paper that went into a tabulator, it's
20 transformed -- a picture is taken. That picture is
21 what's analyzed by the software. It's now in digital
22 form.

23 Every process of the digital form, which
24 would include once that image is taken, all the hash
25 files there. All the identifying fingerprint

1 signatures for each file to show that it is not
2 manipulated, because it can be manipulated, and you
3 track it all the way through. And all that stuff
4 should be auditable -- but to have those images, it
5 should be required.

6 I complained about this when they started
7 allowing vendors the options in the states to turn the
8 option off. Because too, you're evaluating the ballot
9 differently from one voter than another.

10 Q Do you have any understanding of whether
11 HAVA imposes any auditability requirements?

12 A Yes, sir, they do.

13 Q Of the nature you've just described?

14 A Yes, sir. They require all system logs,
15 and those are often not provided. The best way to
16 actually get them sometimes is to grab an image of the
17 file so then you get the operating system logs and all
18 that. Any forensic investigator will tell you this.
19 You need all the possible data you can get, and this
20 would include any components.

21 Q And producing the records that are already
22 maintained by the system in the ordinary course, to
23 your understanding does that impose any significant
24 burden on election officials?

25 A No, it does not.

1 MR. MacDOUGALD: That's all the questions
2 I have for you, Mr. Parikh. Thank you very
3 much.

4 THE COURT: All right, Mr. Tyson. Why
5 don't we get started and see how much headway we
6 can make.

7 MR. TYSON: Certainly.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. TYSON:

10 Q Hello again, Mr. Parikh. Good to see you.
11 All right. So I wanted to kind of drill down a little
12 bit. As I understood your testimony, you're offering
13 opinions about the storage of these encryption keys
14 and the compliance with both VVSG and HAVA.

15 Is that fair to say?

16 A Yes, but the main thing is about FIPS
17 140-2, which the VVSG require.

18 Q And so it's your conclusion essentially
19 that the EAC improperly certified the Dominion
20 equipment that's in use in Georgia, right?

21 A They took what the Voting System Test Labs
22 gave them. What I will tell you is that system
23 testing is incomplete and not to par. And I --
24 whether it's considered -- I've got it from Wyle
25 employees, to include the same employee who started

1 Pro V&V, told me --

2 Q Let me stop you before you give hearsay
3 testimony here. You can't tell me what somebody else
4 said.

5 A All right.

6 Q So I can just be clear on this, you're not
7 saying that the Dominion 5.5A system we use in Georgia
8 is not EAC certified today, right? You're just saying
9 it shouldn't be, right?

10 A It got an EAC certification.

11 Q And that certification has not been
12 revoked, correct?

13 A That's correct.

14 Also not followed is the EAC's election
15 guidance in that the components should be suspended
16 until an investigation is done before it's utilized in
17 an election.

18 Q So from your perspective the EAC made a
19 number of errors when it certified and did not revoke
20 the Dominion 5.5A system, right?

21 A So I have to explain this, and again, I'm
22 not an attorney or a lawyer, but I did read the Help
23 America Vote Act, and when I first saw Voluntary Voter
24 Systems Guidelines I said, well, why are standards and
25 requirements voluntary? I'm from the DOD world, and

1 so bear with me on this, so I'm used to requirements,
2 you follow them. If they're standards, you follow
3 them. You get certified, you meet them all. If
4 they're voluntary, I had to go back and reread the
5 constitution, because the federal government cannot
6 dictate to the states how they run their elections,
7 and that's why they're voluntary. But once the state
8 says that it's their requirement to be federally
9 certified, then it is a requirement. And so,
10 necessarily, the way you're leading it, also -- you
11 would have to include the Secretary of State failed
12 before I would say -- but both those parties.

13 **Q But an EAC failure is part of what you're**
14 **talking about, right?**

15 A As well as -- yes, sir, as well as the
16 Secretary of State.

17 **Q So let's talk a little bit about the EAC**
18 **certification process, because I believe as you**
19 **testified the EAC certifies different voting systems,**
20 **right?**

21 A Yes.

22 **Q And the VVSG 1.0 standards are the**
23 **standards that all current voting systems are**
24 **certified to, right?**

25 A Are you specifically talking about

1 Georgia?

2 Q I'm saying as a general matter, do you
3 know?

4 A No, there are actually other certification
5 levels. Less than a handful.

6 Q But VVSG 2.0 has only been adopted
7 recently by the EAC; is that right?

8 A That's correct.

9 Q And in order to get certification by the
10 EAC, the EAC also certifies Voting System Test Labs,
11 right?

12 A That is correct.

13 Q And Pro V&V is a certified Voting System
14 Test Lab by the EAC, right?

15 A Yes, they are.

16 Q And when the Voting System Test Lab makes
17 its report to the EAC, and the EAC certifies, there is
18 then a version of the software that is retained by
19 both the Voting System Test Lab and the EAC to say
20 this is kind of the gold standard software, right?

21 A The Voting System Test Lab actually
22 retains that.

23 Q Any change in the voting system that's
24 more than a de minimis change that you referenced
25 requires a new certification, correct?

1 A That's not necessarily true. There are
2 varying parts of the changes, but most of them do,
3 yes.

4 Q And that would include even, for example,
5 installing an operating system software update that
6 could require a new certification from the EAC, right?

7 A Not necessarily true.

8 Q But it could, right?

9 A It could.

10 Q And as I understood your testimony there
11 were two main areas that I understood you to say
12 didn't comply in your view with the VVSG standards.
13 One was the storage of encryption keys, and the other
14 was the reuse of passwords.

15 Do I have that right?

16 A That is correct.

17 Q And you'd agree that on the Dominion
18 system encryption keys change with each election,
19 correct?

20 A As I demonstrated in the video they were
21 different between each of the counties within Georgia,
22 but that's irrelevant to the point because they're
23 unprotected.

24 Q So just so we're clear for the court, it's
25 your understanding that in each election each county

1 has a unique encryption key, and then each of those
2 encryption keys also changes, not just between
3 counties but also from election to election, right?

4 A Speaking specifically about Georgia, but
5 in some Dominion systems that's not the case.

6 Q But in Georgia it is, right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q And so if someone had the 2020 encryption
9 keys for Bibb County, Georgia, they would not then be
10 able to access automatically the 2024 Cobb County
11 election database; is that right?

12 A Well, if you're talking the keys, there's
13 a reason I've talked about the X.059 certificate being
14 the same and good for ten years. You don't have to
15 have the keys, necessarily, to get to the system.
16 Once I get to the system, I get the keys.

17 For example, let's go off what you said,
18 the 2020 keys are irrelevant. But to get them you
19 know where you got them from and how you acquired
20 them, it would only take you a minute to get the new
21 keys.

22 Q So let's talk about that key, because you
23 have to have physical access to the election
24 management server to get that database?

25 A Not necessarily, no, sir.

1 **Q Okay. What non-physical access method**
2 **could you utilize to obtain the election databases?**

3 A Would you like me to go over the five APTs
4 for standalone air gap systems within the last ten
5 years or the recent one where they exfiltrate data
6 from the sound from the color from your monitor?
7 That's a way.

8 **Q So it is your testimony that anyone**
9 **without physical access to an election management**
10 **server can access the database?**

11 A I did not say anyone, sir. So what I'm
12 telling you is, if you rely on physical security --
13 and by the way, I'm a physical security subject matter
14 expert in the state of Alabama, I do know a thing
15 about it, you are already gone. You cannot rely on
16 physical security.

17 As someone who has looked at some of the
18 voting locations that are run by counties, they're
19 improper. They do not meet regular physical security
20 standards, so they're not really secure facilities.
21 These systems aren't stored. There are improper
22 procedures on how the voting systems are stored and
23 the auditability of when they start them up.

24 So not anyone, but the majority of people
25 who watch a few YouTube videos on vulnerabilities and

1 spend a couple of hours on research -- and again,
2 we're talking about critical infrastructure for a
3 trillion dollar economy, it's fairly easy to do.

4 Q We can agree that new election project
5 files are created in Georgia for each new election,
6 right?

7 A Yes. You have to create a new project
8 file. It's specific to the election.

9 Q And part of an election project file is a
10 new election database like the ones you reviewed,
11 right?

12 A No, sir. It's a new database, that's
13 correct. The structure of the database and the
14 composition of the database remain the same. You have
15 a template to where the data that you put in for the
16 election through the EED, in Dominion's case, the
17 Election Event Designer, you put all your data into
18 that, it does the configuration for that specific
19 database, but the structure, the keys are stored in
20 the same manner.

21 Q Just so we're clear, the structure of the
22 database is the same because that's the Dominion
23 system's method of using that database, but the
24 information in that database would be different for
25 each election.

1 **Is that fair?**

2 A Yes, sir. And it's still unencrypted and
3 in their quote/unquote database.

4 Q **And that would involve different candidate**
5 **names and different races that are in the database,**
6 **right?**

7 A That's correct.

8 Q **And it would involve different encryption**
9 **keys, as well, right?**

10 A Not necessarily. If you had a lazy county
11 worker that wanted to use the same encryption key,
12 just like we see they use the same passwords, that
13 could be done.

14 Q **Is it your understanding that county**
15 **officials in Georgia build election project files?**

16 A No, sir. But that leads us down another
17 path with the way the technical data packages, which
18 I've reviewed plenty of, and the way these things are
19 sold, I will tell you -- and this may be irrelevant to
20 Georgia, but my state of Alabama, we violate our state
21 constitution by having it contracted out with a
22 third-party vendor.

23 So what I will tell you is, many counties
24 let the vendors access it, and again, a vendor, a
25 contractor, is an insider threat.

1 Q So you don't know how election project
2 files are built for Georgia elections, right?

3 A From what I've gathered, I'm not
4 100 percent on, but they are created by the vendor.

5 Q And you've never reviewed the process that
6 Georgia uses to deliver election project files to
7 county officials, right?

8 A That process specifically, no.

9 Q And you've never reviewed the process that
10 counties use to test voting equipment with logic and
11 accuracy testing for Georgia elections; is that
12 correct?

13 A Logic and accuracy testing are nothing but
14 a semi-weak functional test of the system. They have
15 absolutely no security relevance. What you would do
16 prior to an L&A test, each election, you would do an
17 acceptance test or a trusted build test, which only
18 does file integrity and basically says I've got the
19 software I'm supposed to have, and that's on the base
20 system.

21 But because you have an election project,
22 that's going to change a few things, so the limited
23 hashes that they provide the counties to validate
24 that, it probably would be irrelevant. But to say
25 that logic and accuracy -- I refer to them as a dog

1 and pony show. It's a warm and fuzzy.

2 Q But to be clear, you have not reviewed --
3 even though you don't think they're valuable, you
4 haven't reviewed Georgia's logic and accuracy
5 processes, right?

6 A No.

7 Q And you haven't reviewed the process that
8 is used -- well, let me go back.

9 In terms of the election project file,
10 what you are looking at in the demonstrations you
11 showed us was a post-election file, correct?

12 A And you keep referring to it as the
13 project file. You mean the database?

14 Q Right, the database.

15 A Election database, yes.

16 Q And in order to manipulate what's in the
17 database, you would need to get access to the system
18 somehow and then you would need to then get to the
19 encryption keys; is that correct?

20 A That's correct. Easily done.

21 Q And then the individual who -- or
22 hypothetical person we're talking about -- would need
23 to obtain access to each component of the system if
24 the program file had already been distributed out to
25 those components, right?

1 A Not necessarily. Again, there are
2 literally hundreds upon hundreds of attack vectors.
3 Based on the data in the different counties I've
4 examined in Georgia, I would say there's at least six
5 different attacks that occurred -- or techniques in
6 the attacks. They did different kinds and different
7 methods. And again, that's because you know your
8 target.

9 Some counties are larger, you evaluate the
10 processes and procedures, and you find where the
11 vulnerabilities are. So my review of processes and
12 procedures, which I bet would be lacking, like most
13 other states where I have reviewed it, would be that,
14 but it's irrelevant because the keys are in a
15 highly-vulnerable system with hundreds of
16 vulnerabilities in an insecure database unprotected.

17 **Q And you mentioned several times the**
18 **different attack vectors. You don't have any evidence**
19 **that anyone has ever manipulated any of those attack**
20 **vectors in a Georgia election, right?**

21 A I will reiterate what I said earlier that
22 Dr. Halderman has reiterated. If you do some of these
23 vulnerabilities there will be no detection, especially
24 in a system that does not upsize the logging
25 information and constantly overrides the Windows logs.

1 These are not best practices. You cannot audit or
2 track down anything. Half the logs are not recorded.
3 The application logs that are developed are improperly
4 done anyway. They don't even go down to the
5 millisecond, which is a best practice standard.

6 Q So to be clear, my question was a little
7 more specific. You don't have any evidence that
8 anyone has ever utilized these attack vectors in --

9 A There would have been --

10 Q Excuse me. In an actual Georgia election,
11 right?

12 A There would be no evidence.

13 Q So you don't have any, right?

14 A Of course you're not going to have any.
15 But if I attacked them, you still wouldn't have any.

16 Q And it's your testimony that even if the
17 encryption keys were stored in an encrypted way you
18 would still consider the Dominion system to be
19 vulnerable to attack, right?

20 A It would decrease the likelihood, because
21 you're going to knock out the low-level key scripters;
22 that's why.

23 Q But I believe your testimony was that
24 there would be a long list of things you would want to
25 see changed in the Dominion system to make it more

1 **secure, right?**

2 A It's a detailed list, and as I do when I
3 provide -- and I've provided it for counties in
4 Arizona and other places, because, believe me, I think
5 my folder count for different states is 26 currently,
6 and people ask for help, and so I do that.

7 A lot of it is process/procedure reviews.
8 That's why I'll state L&A testing overall are a farce.
9 And so -- it's dependent. I started writing one
10 specifically for Georgia, because I told them I don't
11 think the vendors will come through in time, so you've
12 got to do -- we do it in the Department of Defense,
13 they do it in Health & Human Services, Department of
14 Labor and all the other programs and agencies I've
15 supported. You have to have a mitigation plan.

16 If you can't fix a vulnerability and
17 remediate it on the spot, you've got to have a
18 mitigation plan. Every agency in the Department of
19 Defense has to report backup those plans, and in a
20 timely manner, and it depends on the criticality.

21 What I will tell you is, is based off what
22 I saw the EAC and the states talk about between some
23 Governors' e-mail and the remediation times -- oh, I
24 think it came from CISA -- those remediation times
25 were obnoxious, and then they try to keep it secret

1 from the public on the mitigation of these
2 vulnerabilities; so it's just ridiculous.

3 Q So I believe your testimony was that there
4 was a production of ballot images, logs and cast vote
5 records, that that would help this mitigation --

6 A Yes, it will.

7 Q -- you're talking about?

8 But you would agree that wouldn't address
9 any of the undetectable hacking you've testified
10 about, right?

11 A It would help identify that something
12 happened. There are different things that you can do.
13 For example, you can just look at the election data as
14 precincts come in and analyze from a mathematical
15 standpoint. You cannot fight math. It can only do
16 certain things. So -- and I'm talking from a security
17 incident response, a security operations center
18 perspective.

19 If I saw some of the anomalies like I've
20 done in the different states in the elections, you see
21 that, you immediately notify the server team, image
22 that server, capture that network traffic. We have to
23 analyze because there's an anomaly there, and you have
24 to investigate. There's been no investigations of any
25 detail. And even if you do, the way the systems are

1 built and configured they do not log it, and so it's
2 one thing to try to find the evidence -- and you keep
3 going on the evidence, and I and Dr. Halderman have
4 said there will be no evidence.

5 But the thing is about the trust of the
6 system. Would you put your money in something that
7 you couldn't guarantee wasn't hacked? It's crazy to
8 base it on that and trust a system that has no
9 integrity.

10 Q Is it your testimony that Georgia voters
11 cannot trust the outcome of the 2024 election if this
12 system is used as it's currently configured?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And in terms of the various pieces, you
15 said, of things you analyze and look at, you'd agree
16 that's kind of a policy decision of where you're going
17 to put resources to investigate; is that right?

18 A I'm not quite sure I understand your
19 question.

20 Q Sure.

21 So we were talking earlier about the cast
22 vote records, the ballot images and the log files that
23 you believe should be made available. You'd agree
24 that how many resources to devote to those types of
25 investigations is a policy question, right?

1 A It could be considered a policy question,
2 but again, these voting systems are paid for by tax
3 money, which is the voters, and so to make something
4 publicly available -- and if you look at HAVA, Title
5 III, Section 301 and the requirements of Section A, a
6 voter not only has to verify and independently check
7 his ballot cast, that voter has the same right to
8 ensure that his ballot was done that. And it varies
9 from state -- I've read a lot of state constitutions,
10 and so that varies, but that's something that should
11 be done anyway.

12 Now if you're trying to go off the way
13 Fulton County said about it would take them 50,000
14 hours to gather data, I could pull two dozen database
15 people that could show them how to do it in an hour,
16 and so resources to access public records and to
17 extract these logs and back them up and put them
18 somewhere secure for people to be able to request them
19 is not that labor intensive.

20 **Q Let's talk a little bit about the data and**
21 **the pieces here. When did you download these Georgia**
22 **databases that you began your review on?**

23 A I don't know the exact date. It was a
24 while back prior to our submission for the
25 Lake/Finchem case to the Supreme Court.

1 Q And that's the Arizona case that you were
2 referring to?

3 A Yes.

4 Q So at least several months ago?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Do you recall when you started preparing
7 your declaration for this case?

8 A It was somewhere in between my trips to
9 the -- I've come here several times to talk to the
10 state election board on behalf of some of the
11 complaints there, I've been asked to speak and I've
12 been asked technical questions. And I do -- I will
13 give Georgia kudos. At least your state election
14 board is listening to the voters and hearing things,
15 unlike my home state.

16 Q So it would be safe to say probably
17 several months is when you started on the declaration,
18 as well?

19 A I would -- probably after late July, I
20 think.

21 Q Do you recall when you first identified
22 the encryption keys being stored in an unencrypted way
23 in Georgia?

24 A In Georgia was when I got those -- when I
25 got those databases. I saw the same exact thing that

1 I saw in Arizona and Colorado.

2 Q And had you reviewed Dr. Halderman's
3 report from the Curling case before you downloaded
4 those databases?

5 A When was that released?

6 Q I believe it was the summer of '23 was the
7 testimony?

8 A Yes. People -- I got several copies of
9 it. People asked me to review it and give my opinion.

10 Q And you're aware Dr. Halderman discusses
11 this encryption key issue in his report, right?

12 A Yes, he does.

13 Q So is that when you first learned about
14 the encryption key issue, not when you looked at the
15 databases?

16 A I knew -- I knew there were issues with
17 keys from other reports, but then again, knowing this
18 vulnerability and the amount of stuff that was going
19 on in different states, it didn't register until I
20 really focused in on the Kari Lake case, and examining
21 that, and when Arizona wanted their database examined.

22 Q And the Kari Lake case that you
23 referenced, the court didn't order any relief in that
24 case, right?

25 A No, they did not.

1 MS. YOUNG: Your Honor, it's about 12:30.
2 I'm about to shift to a different area. It
3 might be a good break point.

4 THE COURT: It is a good stopping point.
5 Yes, let's take a lunch recess. It will be
6 somewhat abbreviated; hopefully folks packed.
7 Let's take 45 minutes. So let's be back, ready
8 to go, at 1:15. I'll instruct the witness that
9 while you can discuss the matter with counsel,
10 not to discuss it with any witnesses in this
11 case that may testify here.

12 For the parties here, if anyone wants to
13 assemble in the jury room over the lunch break
14 they also can do so. We also have a side room
15 that may hold about four. I'll let y'all arm
16 wrestle over it.

17 We'll be back at 1:15.

18 (Short break from 12:30 p.m. to 1:15 p.m.)

19 THE COURT: All right. Let's go back on
20 the record. Sir, I remind you you're under
21 oath.

22 BY MR. TYSON:

23 Q I know you worked in the security world
24 for a long time, and Mr. MacDougald had asked you some
25 questions about is the system secure or not.

1 You'd agree that security is a matter of
2 degree. Something is not secure or insecure, it's,
3 kind of, more secure or less secure, right?

4 A Correct.

5 Q And part of understanding the security of
6 any particular system involves looking at some of the
7 cybersecurity components, right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And it involves looking at the physical
10 security of those components, right?

11 A True.

12 Q And in determining how a system functions,
13 you'd agree that sometimes usability for users can be
14 kind of at war with security at some level, right?

15 A In certain aspects. But in system design,
16 if you create the system appropriately, usability is
17 already taken into account, so security never really
18 hampers anything.

19 Q And part of the EAC's review of voting
20 system includes its usability both for voters and for
21 poll workers, right?

22 A But we're talking about critical
23 infrastructure, the thing that decides who you put in
24 office, who you vote to protect you as Sheriff, how
25 you fund your parks -- that's critical. Those are

1 high-value systems. You don't put security in the
2 back end of it and say that usability is going to be
3 paramount over security.

4 Q Well, my question wasn't which was
5 paramount, just that part of the EAC's review of a
6 voting system includes usability, right?

7 A Any system that gets evaluated, it's
8 usability and security and all that -- not just in the
9 technical world, in any process or procedure.

10 Q And there are sometimes where you may make
11 a choice that makes a system more secure but less
12 usable, right?

13 A Yes, but what we're talking about as far
14 as these systems doesn't make it less usable. I would
15 care to sit down with any of the vendors and talk that
16 technical conversation.

17 Q And so when we're talking about voting
18 systems, just to come back to the main point, we're
19 not talking about whether a system is -- the Dominion
20 system, for example -- is secure or insecure. We're
21 talking about if it's more secure or less secure,
22 right?

23 A No, it's not secure at all.

24 Q So in your view, it's not an issue of
25 degrees of security as to the Dominion system, it is

1 **just straight up insecure?**

2 A Yes. As I've stated before, your home
3 computer is more secure, but I don't know about your
4 work one. As you're an attorney, I often find that
5 attorneys don't even use hard disk encryption on their
6 laptops, which is another issue I have, but that's a
7 side note. Please do it if you don't. Your clients
8 will appreciate it.

9 Q But again, when we're looking at this,
10 **what methodology did you use to reach the conclusion**
11 **that the Dominion system is insecure -- not just less**
12 **secure than you would like it?**

13 A The primary factor are the keys stored the
14 way they are. They're within the operating system and
15 the outdated applications. When I say there are
16 hundreds of vulnerabilities, there are hundreds of
17 vulnerabilities. And I've done this analysis on
18 different machines -- for example, ES&S in my home
19 state of Alabama, just between the operating system
20 and the database server, 330-something
21 vulnerabilities, and that's a conservative estimate.
22 There's other things about your transport protocols,
23 the SSL version being used, all those other things --
24 there are literally hundreds of vulnerabilities.

25 Q **And you'd agree there are many**

1 **vulnerabilities from any election system a**
2 **jurisdiction chooses, right?**

3 A Yes.

4 Q So let's talk a little bit about the data
5 that you looked at. I just want to make sure I
6 understand the pieces that you downloaded from the
7 website from Voter GA.

8 You mentioned those were SQL files. Was
9 it just the databases or was it the entire election
10 project that you downloaded?

11 A They had other elements in it. They had
12 ballot images in it, .tif files, and there are other
13 components. There was a package, info.xml, which
14 allows -- because with the SHA file of that I was able
15 to check time stamps of the other files to know that
16 they hadn't been tampered with. Because if the XML
17 has not been tampered with, it had the time stamps of
18 the files for some of the stuff. There are multiple
19 things.

20 Q But the pieces that you were analyzing
21 were only the databases, not those other components;
22 is that right?

23 A I looked at them. I have analyzed the
24 .tif files, because I've done calculations on how much
25 it takes to transfer the image files and how some

1 counties in Georgia don't do it until the next day,
2 which is an improper procedure. It's different even
3 from what is called for by the vendor. So -- anyway,
4 the person who asked me about that, I told them they
5 were given inaccurate information, and I calculated
6 everything out from the USB bus speed, which is the
7 wires that allow the transfer, the type of compact
8 flash, and I used the very lowest possible grade; so
9 I've looked at several things like that.

10 Q Okay. But for your testimony today,
11 you're relying on your review of the databases not
12 those other components?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And you mentioned the hash values of
15 those. Did the Dominion software generate a hash
16 value for those databases that you relied on or did
17 the initial hash value come from somewhere else?

18 A There are SHA files in those folders with
19 the files.

20 Q And it's your understanding that those SHA
21 hash files were generated by the election management
22 system to travel along with the databases.

23 A Yes. And their technical data package has
24 reference to that. It's part of the system check that
25 they do when they get it so they ensure that, hey,

1 this is coming from where I think it's from, and then
2 they decrypt the file. In Georgia, since they're
3 Dominion, they use compact flash, and on those
4 tabulators when their compact flash gets inserted
5 there's that check, and then it moves the files, and
6 then it decrypts it. And that's how it knows it's
7 legitimate. That's why if you have those keys you can
8 put illegitimate data in it to include ballot images,
9 the CVR, and you can make it seem legitimate, and the
10 system will take it as valid votes when it should not.

11 **Q And so then before you did your analysis**
12 **of the databases you ran your own hash value and**
13 **compared it to the one that was in the technical**
14 **package?**

15 A The very first thing I do when I get files
16 is to create the hash.

17 **Q And those matched, right?**

18 A Yes.

19 **Q Now you mentioned, too, I believe, and I**
20 **may not have heard this right, you loaded the files**
21 **into I believe you said a Dominion system?**

22 A Yes.

23 **Q And what Dominion system was that?**

24 A That was for Mesa, Colorado.

25 **Q Did you have access to the Dominion system**

1 from Coffee County, Georgia.

2 A No, I did not.

3 Q And so you loaded the Georgia files into
4 the Mesa, Colorado file, and do you know what version
5 of Dominion's software is used in Mesa, Colorado?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And what is it?

8 A It's 5.10, but the SQL server is the same
9 version.

10 Q And so the demonstration you did for the
11 court earlier you were in a Microsoft SQL Suite of
12 some sort --

13 A Studio Manager.

14 Q Studio Manager, thank you.

15 But you performed your analysis in the
16 Dominion system or did you perform your analysis in
17 the SQL system?

18 A The SQL system is in the Dominion system.
19 The Dominion system runs a SQL server, 2016, and in
20 that server is where the databases get loaded. In
21 different areas in different states you'll see old
22 databases, you'll see new databases, it all depends
23 how the county and state runs their elections and how
24 they preserve the data.

25 Q But just so we're clear for the record, in

1 terms of your analysis, did you use the SQL database
2 functions of the Dominion system from Mesa --

3 A Yes.

4 Q -- to conduct your analysis?

5 A It's the same database server. Basic
6 software deployment development, it's version
7 controlled -- it's the same -- the SQL server is the
8 same server.

9 Q You also mentioned I believe in your
10 testimony you had some database experts who helped
11 you.

12 Who were those individuals?

13 A I'm not going to disclose that.

14 Q Those individuals assisted you in your
15 analysis of these databases in Georgia?

16 A No, not the Georgia databases. It's --
17 again, it's the same database structure, the same
18 stored procedures.

19 Q Okay. And just so I'm clear, the
20 individuals you referenced who were database experts
21 who helped you were not involved in the review of the
22 Georgia databases you're testifying about today?

23 A That's correct.

24 Q Thank you.

25 Now, let's talk a little bit about things

1 you're not offering opinions about. I believe you
2 said you're not a lawyer, you're not offering opinions
3 on the legal compliance aspects of Georgia's voting
4 system, right?

5 A No.

6 Q And you're not offering opinions about the
7 overall security of the system because you haven't
8 looked at all the different components of how Georgia
9 handles its election processes, right?

10 A If the system itself is bad -- and again,
11 if you're relying on physical security -- the other
12 processes are irrelevant.

13 Q So it's your belief then that any other
14 element of the system does not matter from a security
15 perspective if the vulnerabilities you've identified
16 exist?

17 A I will tell you, as I told a county
18 commissioner in Colorado when he told me all the steps
19 he did, and I told him you served your community well,
20 because of everything he did, but then I put my hand
21 on his shoulder and said, but all of it is irrelevant
22 because the system is flawed and has no security, no
23 integrity whatsoever.

24 Q Was that also a Dominion system you were
25 referring to?

1 A Yes, it was.

2 **Q And you did not offer an opinion at all**
3 **about the degree of risk, because you've concluded the**
4 **system is just insecure, right?**

5 A That is correct. If you would like a risk
6 analysis and assessment, I would be glad to do one for
7 the whole state of Georgia. I would ask if you have
8 the program. If you do not have a risk analysis
9 assessment program at work, I can do it. I helped
10 design the one that the Missile Defense Agency uses
11 several years back and Health & Human Services, as
12 well.

13 **Q And you don't have any specialized**
14 **knowledge or experience about the administration of**
15 **elections separate from the voting systems; is that**
16 **right?**

17 A The way the Voting System Test Labs
18 function is they set up the different scenarios
19 specifically if it's a state certification, which is
20 different, because Georgia did follow federal, so they
21 run it through the whole gamut.

22 So they have to set the components up in
23 the different configurations that are listed in the
24 technical data package, they run an election to
25 include conducting an L&A test and then they run

1 sample ballots through like a regular election.

2 Q And you participated in those processes?

3 A I've observed them. In certain security
4 functions I would get to participate in them because
5 we would look at things, especially when the vendor
6 would try to connect something to the internet and
7 have a fire wall that we get inundated within a
8 minute; but yes.

9 Q And it's your understanding that Georgia
10 Dominion equipment is not connected to the internet,
11 right?

12 A That's incorrect.

13 Q So you believe Dominion voting system
14 components in Georgia are connected --

15 A From unrelated Dominion documentation I
16 can specifically tell you that there was -- there is
17 connection.

18 Q Which county in Georgia was there a
19 connection to the internet of Dominion equipment?

20 A It would be Gwinnett, if I'm remembering
21 correctly. There were several states involved.

22 Q And which time period are you referring
23 to?

24 A This was 2020.

25 Q Before or after the election?

1 A During the election.

2 **Q And you've never participated in the**
3 **training of poll workers for an election, right?**

4 A No. I've talked to them in my home state
5 because the training is often done by the vendors, the
6 majority, and they asked me questions because they
7 found flaws in the systems.

8 **Q But you don't know who conducts poll**
9 **worker training in Georgia, right?**

10 A No, not poll worker training in Georgia.

11 **Q Now, I understand that you don't believe**
12 **physical security matters in this context?**

13 A I did not say it doesn't matter. I said
14 you cannot rely on it solely.

15 **Q And you're aware that there are state**
16 **election board rules regarding physical security,**
17 **correct?**

18 A True. Again, bad guys don't follow the
19 rules.

20 **Q And are you -- do some of those rules**
21 **prohibit connecting Dominion equipment to the**
22 **internet?**

23 A I am going to get away from using the term
24 "internet." I'm going to say network connectivity.
25 I've noticed that many states violate their network

1 connectivity. Their laws say no network connectivity
2 anyway. Local Area Network still increases your
3 attack vectors by a thousandfold.

4 For example, the switches, are they solely
5 for that or are they connected to any other part of
6 the county? It's been the case -- a lot of counties
7 don't want to provide that information. In Arizona
8 they wouldn't provide that data. This is the digital
9 evidence that would show that they are -- have
10 outbound connections, and not necessarily the
11 internet. Some people will say it's a secure VPN, if
12 you're in Wisconsin or Arizona, which is irrelevant,
13 because VPNs can be had, as well.

14 **Q So it's fair to say states have a variety**
15 **of practices involving how to handle network**
16 **connectivity?**

17 A Yes.

18 **Q Do you know if the SEB rules in Georgia**
19 **require secure physical storage of equipment?**

20 A Yes, I believe they do.

21 **Q And do you know if those rules require**
22 **limited access of who can access the equipment?**

23 A I'm not -- I don't know all the details on
24 that, but then again, any logging access to those
25 systems, any of the security seal tape logs, all that

1 should be publicly available.

2 For example, my company, when the federal
3 government comes in and inspects us, there's an agency
4 called DCSA, Defense Counterintelligence Service [sic]
5 Agency, they come in and audit us. We provide
6 everything to them to include our corporate
7 information, because it's in our corporate building.
8 That's why they have authority over us. Why? Because
9 we're in contract with the federal government.

10 So every access log, everybody that badges
11 in -- and I work in a closed area, a classified area,
12 all that stuff is publicly available -- well, to them.
13 And anyone, as far as the county, should be able to
14 look at that. There's nothing classified about it.

15 **Q And in preparing your testimony today, you**
16 **didn't consider the SEB rules related to voting**
17 **equipment; is that correct?**

18 A Again, when you're talking about systems
19 that are this bad it's a minor point on what the rules
20 are.

21 **Q So that would be a yes, you didn't**
22 **consider that?**

23 A No.

24 **Q Let me ask a couple questions about your**
25 **illustrative examples that you played earlier. So**

1 you -- so the first one we talked about the password,
2 and then you were able to decrypt and obtain the
3 password using the decryption tool and show that the
4 password was the same as it had previously been.

5 Do you recall that?

6 A The very first video was actually a hash
7 of the dvscorp08!, yes.

8 Q And that showed where the password was
9 similar to what it had been in the past?

10 A It was the exact same thing. It was the
11 same thing I saw back in the labs back in 2008, '09,
12 '10.

13 Q Do you know if the full database and those
14 administrative account records exist on every
15 component of the system or only on the EMS?

16 A For the database server?

17 Q Yes.

18 A Those -- there's an SQL lot database that
19 goes onto the tabulators. I have not seen detailed
20 system logs from the tabulators in Georgia, but I
21 would find that they are not logging, just like the
22 EMS. But specifically we were talking about the
23 database that resides on the EMS. As for those files,
24 they were the normal election management database, not
25 the SQL lot versions that run on the tabulators.

1 Q Right. Just so we're all clear on the
2 different pieces, the part we were looking at on the
3 videos was the election management server that stays
4 at the county office, not the other components of the
5 system that are distributed on election day, right?

6 A That's correct. But with those keys
7 that's easily manipulated. Like I said, I can decrypt
8 the configuration files, and the tabulator will assume
9 that they're legitimate, and then whatever
10 configuration I put on the machine will run.

11 Q One of the other videos you showed, showed
12 a modification of votes that you did by running some
13 script within the database.

14 Do you recall that?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And the manipulation that you showed there
17 occurred in this example after the election was over,
18 right?

19 A That's because that's the way my demo
20 went. This could easily be put on beforehand. And if
21 you want to talk about beforehand, we can talk about
22 supply chain management, and I could tell you some of
23 the atrocious stuff I've seen in technical data
24 packages as far as where they get their parts.

25 Q But for the specific video you showed, in

1 **that situation, if that manipulation were to occur, we**
2 **would still have the paper ballots to go back and**
3 **count those, correct?**

4 A Are you going to hand count the paper
5 ballots? Because here's the thing that I've noticed,
6 even if, like, the state of Florida which has -- they
7 say they do a hand count, but they use an automated
8 system. It's another machine. Anybody that knows
9 anything about system testing knows you will not use
10 the same device, or the same type of device, you will
11 use a totally different method.

12 And two, it's not independent, because it
13 has to use a ballot definition, so you've got your
14 other third-party verifying app talking to the vendor,
15 so it's not actually what we refer to as IV&V,
16 independent verification and validation. So if you're
17 not hand counting them, that's irrelevant.

18 And I might add I think there's a county
19 in Georgia that's not obeying the court by providing
20 the paper ballots to someone who requested them and
21 won their case.

22 Q **So -- just so I understand then, it's your**
23 **view that hand counting the ballots is the only way to**
24 **accurately tabulate an election?**

25 A That is not what I said. I said when you

1 verify it, you do it by a separate method. If you're
2 going to audit something and do it, that's the way you
3 perform the test, and that's the way you can do it.

4 I have personally went through hand
5 counting class and observed it, and especially from
6 my -- my major in computer science is on system
7 design, and so you look at systems and processes, and
8 I will state I'm pretty good at it, because I do
9 process improvements, and that's when I've gotten
10 financial rewards from my companies.

11 And what I want to tell you as far as that
12 is that in the process it's got to be scalable, and
13 you have to be able to adapt it, because each
14 county -- just like each county in Georgia is
15 different. Telfair is a lot smaller than DeKalb or
16 Fulton County, correct? Therefore it would be a
17 different type of a method. The main thing you want
18 is the process to be solid in its performance, to be
19 auditable, and that's what can be done, and it can be
20 done accurate. The training I went through we had --
21 actually had a ballot with 25 races on it.

22 Q And you would agree that using a risk
23 limiting audit post-election is a good practice,
24 right?

25 A Only if the risk limiting audit is a valid

1 audit, and it does not -- what I will tell you in
2 every state or county that I've evaluated the risk
3 limiting audit, it's been ineffective.

4 For a point of reference, St. Charles
5 County, Missouri stood there -- their county official
6 and they're over 100 percent correct on audit -- 100
7 percent, up and down. Sat down with pencil and paper,
8 did the math, they did .004 percent of the votes cast
9 in that. So what does that mean? I have a
10 99.996 percent of not getting caught. It's
11 ineffective. You want your audit to be statistically
12 significant to give you the comfort of trust that it's
13 supposed to be. I have yet to see a risk limiting
14 audit that does that.

15 **Q Just so I understand then, it's your**
16 **testimony that a risk limiting audit could be used to**
17 **verify results of an election but the ones you've**
18 **seen, like used in Georgia, do not?**

19 **A** I would not use a risk limiting audit to
20 verify. I would use a separate, totally different
21 counting method, complete and in its entirety, because
22 my observations -- and not necessarily in Georgia, but
23 in other states -- I've seen more things happen during
24 primaries and local elections, and again, counties run
25 the election.

1 **Q** **Now, when you were at Pro V&V you**
2 **conducted a security review of the Dominion 5.0**
3 **system, right?**

4 **A** **Yes, I did several different vendors with**
5 **them.**

6 **Q** **Do you recall if encryption keys were**
7 **stored in clear text on that system?**

8 **A** **From 2008 at Wyle Labs where Jack Cobb,**
9 **the owner of Pro V&V worked as the supervisor lead, I**
10 **have not been able to do security testing to the realm**
11 **that they should have been, so they were never, ever**
12 **checked.**

13 **Here's the thing, the labs probably never**
14 **look at them. I'll state it the way I've stated**
15 **before, I felt like I had a choker chain on me from**
16 **Day 1 in those labs. They do not test these systems**
17 **to the appropriate level they should be. What they do**
18 **do, is the lab will spend a week getting the big**
19 **tabulators -- like for ES&S the 859, the DS850, big**
20 **monster machine that they have to spend a week to**
21 **configure to get it to pass the certification test, or**
22 **you talk about the ICCs. The labs will spend more**
23 **time getting them to pass certification on that**
24 **portion than they do on security testing.**

25 **Q** **So the -- your testimony then is while you**

1 conducted some testing on the Dominion 5.0 system, you
2 don't know if the encryption keys were stored in plain
3 text because you never looked?

4 A I would be -- only -- I would be allowed
5 to have, like, one, two -- maybe three tests, because
6 you have to do up a test, right -- in basic system
7 development you have use cases and your requirements
8 and that's how you develop the system. Then you go in
9 and test it, and in the test there's a part, of
10 course, that would be security.

11 And so I would write up my test cases --
12 here's the thing I would tell you: In earlier
13 Dominion systems, like 4.14 -- I've done several of
14 them -- I would do a test, it would fail. I would
15 want to redo the test in the new version, and I would
16 be told, no, you've already done it. And I'd say, but
17 it failed. And they go, no, do something different.

18 Again, why I stopped, I got tired of the
19 rubber stamping, and it was typical federal agency
20 type stuff with the EAC. Just boom, boom, boom, no
21 matter what I put in my internal security report to
22 the lab, they always got certified either by a state
23 Secretary of State or by the EAC.

24 Q So it's not your testimony that the lab
25 was doing something inconsistent with the EAC, it just

1 **wasn't doing as much as you thought needed to be done**
2 **to test the security of the system, right?**

3 A They -- well, because you'll pull me to
4 hearsay -- I will tell you that states are supposed to
5 be, just like in Georgia, where the Secretary of State
6 has the final say, even though it's supposed to be
7 federally certified, when it came to the labs they
8 would say, well, it's got to go through a federal lab,
9 so we've got to do all the tests, but it's state
10 certification, so we don't care; so are you going to
11 allow that? I can tell you who said it and the
12 multiple times he said it.

13 Q **Now, you are aware that the federal CISA**
14 **-- I can't remember all the acronyms.**

15 A C-I-S-A, yes. I'm very familiar. I've
16 talked to several of them -- southeast region.

17 Q **So CISA is a federal agency involving**
18 **infrastructure or security.**

19 **Would that be a fair statement?**

20 A Yes.

21 Q **And you're aware they reviewed**
22 **Dr. Halderman's report in the Curling case, right?**

23 A Yes.

24 Q **And they issued recommendations around**
25 **security practices for Dominion Voting Systems after**

1 reviewing that report, right?

2 A Yes.

3 Q And I think we said earlier the encryption
4 key issue was contained in Dr. Halderman's report,
5 right?

6 A What you're trying to infer is out of the
7 eight things that they listed that were very limited
8 in scope didn't cover half of what Dr. Halderman
9 covered.

10 What I will tell you is I know, because I
11 talked to the southeast region -- Georgia falls in the
12 same area as Alabama -- for many years. See, I attend
13 forensic conferences, usually in Myrtle Beach, South
14 Carolina because of the environment, right? Can't
15 blame you.

16 So as I attend that, they had one
17 representative. There are three gentlemen now that
18 handle the southeast region. So when you look at
19 that, and CISA is also responsible for providing
20 recommendations to industry within those regions to
21 the municipal governments, for example, city and
22 county infrastructure. If you don't want -- as Fulton
23 County got hacked and everything went down, if you
24 don't want that, you're supposed to consult with them,
25 and some of their people are pretty good.

1 What I will tell you is, is their
2 evaluation of Dr. Halderman's report was probably very
3 limited and very rushed to put something out to the
4 public because his report was going to be public.

5 **Q And so you'd agree with me then that the**
6 **encryption key issues you're flagging in this case**
7 **were not part of CISA's recommendations after**
8 **reviewing Dr. Halderman's report, right?**

9 A They missed a lot of stuff.

10 **Q But those -- CISA made no recommendations**
11 **about encryption keys after reviewing Dr. Halderman's**
12 **report, right?**

13 A That's true. It wasn't in the report.

14 **Q If I could have just a moment, Your Honor.**
15 **Just a couple more questions.**

16 **I asked you earlier about the 2024**
17 **election results or whether people could trust those**
18 **results. Is it your testimony that Georgia voters**
19 **can't trust the results of the 2022 general election**
20 **held in Georgia?**

21 A I would say yes.

22 **Q Is it your testimony that Georgia voters**
23 **can't trust the 2024 general primary results held in**
24 **Georgia?**

25 A Considering the state of these systems,

1 yes.

2 MR. TYSON: That's all the questions I
3 have, Your Honor.

4 THE COURT: Any redirect?

5 FURTHER EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

7 Q If you could go to Tab Number 19 and turn
8 to Section 8.

9 What is the title of Section 8?

10 A Give me just another second.

11 Q Yes, sir.

12 A The title of Chapter 8 is Quality
13 Assurance Requirements.

14 Q All right, sir. If you would please
15 direct your attention to Section 8.1?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And that first paragraph, if you would
18 please read into -- read to the court the first two
19 sentences.

20 A "Quality assurance provides continuous
21 confirmation that a voting system conforms with the
22 guidelines and to the requirements of state and local
23 jurisdictions. Quality assurance is a vendor function
24 that is initiated prior to the system development and
25 continues throughout the maintenance life cycle of the

1 voting system."

2 Q And so that means -- while it's being used
3 in elections?

4 A When you talk about the maintenance life
5 cycle of any system, that's from inception to death.
6 So if you get a new system, you start tracking it, you
7 analyze it, you maintain it, you record all those.

8 We have a system that we use with our
9 program that everything -- when it comes in from
10 procurement, it's in the system, there's change
11 requests done on it -- everything that's done with
12 that system is tracked until we decommission it.

13 Q All right, sir. And you were asked
14 questions about whether software updates would require
15 a new certification.

16 Do you recall that?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Are you aware of whether the Dominion
19 system has applied Windows security patches and
20 updates since it's deployment?

21 A No, I'm not. I've seen a couple of them
22 with ES&S, but that's something that doesn't go -- to
23 further this point, I have voiced my opinions to the
24 lab when I was in them that when you bring a new
25 system in and you're going to get it certified for use

1 and sell the product, you would bring -- you would
2 agree that you would bring your best, that you would
3 make sure everything functions, that we've tested it
4 internally and it's good.

5 I've been in the lab and seen antivirus in
6 the certification lab now, not even being used, so
7 we're not even talking about having to update it
8 yet -- two years. Two years, the definitions are out
9 of date. The version -- the antivirus actual
10 application, is several years behind with multiple
11 vulnerabilities in it, and this is just talking about
12 the antivirus, and that's was what was delivered in
13 certification, let alone maintaining. But as far as
14 engineering change orders and normal patch management
15 processes that the rest of their industries --
16 anywhere that deal with IT, no.

17 **Q So to your knowledge, are security updates**
18 **being applied to the Dominion systems used in Georgia?**

19 A No, they're not. I wouldn't see all the
20 vulnerabilities I do. You can pull any test report
21 from the EAC site, all you have to do is type in
22 Google, CVE and that software listing and the version
23 number and I guarantee you'll find multiple
24 vulnerabilities of high and critical.

25 **Q Do you have any understanding of why the**

1 state of Georgia -- well, let me back it up.

2 Do you have any understanding of why these
3 systems in Georgia have not been updated with those
4 security patches?

5 A No, I do not.

6 Q From a security standpoint how would you
7 characterize that practice?

8 A That's gross negligence.

9 Q You were asked a number of questions about
10 the keys being different from one county to the next.
11 Is that true with respect to the X.509 certificates?

12 A No, they're the same.

13 Q And they're not just the same from county
14 to county, they're the same from state to state that
15 you've examined?

16 A Yes.

17 Q All right. And the same question for that
18 vendor password, dvscorp08!, is that different for
19 every county?

20 A No.

21 Q Is that different from state to state?

22 A No.

23 Q And how long has it been the same on all
24 the Dominion systems?

25 A I saw it in the test labs, and like it's

1 documented by the EAC even as a deficiency, so it went
2 forward formally in 2010, but I know I've seen it
3 prior to that.

4 **Q And the vendor password, if employed,**
5 **gives a user what authority on the system?**

6 A Yes, they would have administrative
7 access. Here's the thing, these systems are so
8 horrible any access to the system -- there are so many
9 vulnerabilities where you can escalate your
10 privileges, so even the normal user who wouldn't have
11 it as they're working could just exploit one component
12 of that system and elevate their privileges and then
13 act like they're an admin.

14 **Q And you talk about escalating privileges,**
15 **elevating privileges, that sounds like an industry**
16 **term.**

17 **What does that mean and how is that type**
18 **of thing exploited, if it is?**

19 A So in normal organizations you're going to
20 restrict users' access. We call them privileged users
21 on the program I work at, and even those are admins.
22 They get -- there's special access that you can have
23 to run applications, because some applications require
24 system-level or what we refer to as root access.

25 When those applications do -- if they have

1 a vulnerability and you're allowed to run them, you
2 can exploit them, and you can raise from your limited
3 access -- for example, the probate judge that allowed
4 me to look at a system in Alabama -- he got a little
5 too afraid and wouldn't let me touch -- but I had him
6 log in, and his limited visibility as we looked at the
7 systems -- and that's how I came to the
8 300-and-something vulnerabilities -- he could have
9 easily, on just the access he had, manipulated -- run
10 the script that he copied down from Google, or one of
11 the hacking websites, ran it, and been -- elevated his
12 privileges up and become admin and seen things he
13 couldn't normally see.

14 For example, a lot of the vendors will not
15 let you see that the wireless connection is on, and
16 you won't be limited, you can't do that. On my
17 program, because classified systems have to be up
18 24/7, normal users can't shut them down. When you go
19 to hit the power shutdown button, you're not
20 authorized to do that. It tells you that. You give
21 levels of access to what they're doing.

22 **Q In the configuration of these Georgia**
23 **election systems that we've been discussing, are they**
24 **robust to nation state threats that are faced by the**
25 **United States?**

1 A No. No, they're not.

2 Q **And how would you characterize the level**
3 **of capability of the adversary compared to the level**
4 **of protection in these systems?**

5 A Considering nation states like China have
6 buildings, literally, with people that probably make
7 me look silly as far as my technical capabilities,
8 it's a cake walk.

9 Again, I say someone of Kiddie Scripser
10 Level 5 that watches a few YouTube videos and can
11 understand the basics of a computer can manipulate
12 these systems easily.

13 Q **Now, you were asked a few questions about**
14 **air gapping or internet connectivity, and then you**
15 **express it in terms of network connectivity.**

16 **Just to be clear, is the air gap that's**
17 **touted in this system actually an air gap, and is**
18 **it -- does it protect the system against penetration?**

19 A There are different areas -- and this is
20 only an argument depending on what state you're in
21 because how they define the system and the voting
22 system. To me, as a security person, you have to look
23 holistically. Me, as somebody who has hacked before,
24 you look at the whole system, because there are things
25 in the hacking world called pivot points.

1 For example, if I can get in on the poll
2 book, then that means I can get to the printer if they
3 have the ballot-on-demand printers like a lot of
4 states do. I can manipulate that. I can insert a QR
5 code on that that could execute some malware on the
6 tabulator. There are literally thousands of ways to
7 do it.

8 I see some states that actually violate
9 their law, because they say no capability, and yet the
10 systems have capability. There's not -- there's
11 probably not an EMS out there that doesn't have a
12 wireless or a bluetooth card on it, and I'm keeping it
13 simple, because you don't need those cards on there to
14 manipulate and to establish a communication channel.
15 Those are the primary ones that normal people
16 understand.

17 **Q Despite the air gapping?**

18 A Despite the air gap. And again, air gap
19 systems can -- and they'll use this term -- it can
20 include network connections, but the minute you have
21 network connections you increase your attack vectors a
22 thousandfold.

23 And what I will say is these air gap
24 systems utilize compact flash, USBs, removable
25 storage. I can tell you I put files, they were

1 harmless, but I put files on Dominion and ES&S
2 systems, and they did not identify them.

3 **Q Through the path of removable media?**

4 A Yes, on that, and on the systems to where
5 they actually had the data encrypted as it should be,
6 what I've noticed during forensic examinations is a
7 lot of this election data is not encrypted.

8 For example, I can't remember the Georgia
9 county, but when they removed the compact flash or
10 USBs during the election and replaced them for some
11 reason, that would leave that data that was currently
12 on there in an unencrypted state. That does not
13 happen until you close that tabulator -- until you
14 close that poll down on that tabulator.

15 **Q And so the removable media, when they go**
16 **in and out of the slots from one machine -- one**
17 **component of the system to another component of the**
18 **system, that's mechanically bridging the air gap?**

19 A Yes, sir. And another thing as far as
20 that is the election not reporting. Right? When
21 you've got your main reporting server, usually on an
22 EMS, and it's air gapped, but yet if they reuse
23 that -- and that's where procedures come into play,
24 because some don't. If they reuse that USB and take
25 it to the internet-connected computer and transfer

1 that data off to the other third-party private
2 entities that probably shouldn't be involved in
3 elections, when that gets done and then they plug it
4 back in, was there any virus -- oh, we're going to
5 check with the two-year-old virus definitions that
6 have never been updated? And virus definitions are
7 irrelevant to any good hacker anyway -- but the thing
8 is there's no check on the integrity of that USB and
9 that compact flash that gets transferred back and
10 forth.

11 Q Between the internet-connected machine and
12 the server?

13 A Yes, sir.

14 Q So are we talking about a Tom Cruise
15 Mission Impossible-level terms of difficulty to get
16 across the air gap?

17 A No, no.

18 Q All right. Okay. To your understanding
19 is Dominion able to remotely connect to these election
20 systems?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Are they able to do that without
23 detection?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And are you aware of any instances in

1 **which that has occurred?**

2 A Yes.

3 **Q Can you identify those instances?**

4 A One would be the Denver, Colorado server
5 was granted, or requested to grant, Belgrade -- only
6 Belgrade. I did search. There is a Belgrade,
7 Montana. Again, why would Montana need to connect
8 into a Colorado file transfer server as part of the
9 election system?

10 And there were other components and things
11 that were done in the background concerning the
12 database and the configure of the database server that
13 still do not have an engineering change order.
14 Because as somebody who works in operational
15 environments for a lot of different things, what I
16 will tell you is sometimes things break or you have a
17 problem, and you have to fix it, and you submit a
18 change request -- or in this case an engineering
19 change order, that is retroactive. You want it go
20 back and make sure that you record the process so that
21 you have change management and integrity of the
22 system. If you do not record changes you lead
23 yourself down a very bad road.

24 **Q All right, sir. Does the storage and**
25 **management of the encryption keys relate to or affect**

1 **usability of the system?**

2 A To the user and the way the system
3 functions, no. If your question is would voters be
4 affected? Would county workers be affected? No, they
5 would not.

6 If I might state something on hard disk
7 encryption, because I suggested that from 2008, on,
8 every year. I would listen to these software
9 developers tell me how it was going to be a hit on
10 performance on the election systems. These election
11 systems are nothing but a database server that's
12 taking in data and adding the data and printing
13 reports.

14 We run classified systems, and everything
15 has disc encryption. So I dealt with that now,
16 finally once some videos have gotten out of how easy
17 they are to get in, they're trying to implement
18 changes like that. So as far as those systems and the
19 way they design it and the functionality or affecting
20 a voter, no.

21 Q **All right, sir.**

22 A It's underneath. It's behind the scenes.

23 Q **Thank you.**

24 **Now, the common vendor password that we**
25 **talked about dvscorp08!, does that relate to or affect**

1 **the user experience usability?**

2 A No.

3 Q **The -- you have stated your opinion a**
4 **couple of times in response to my questions about**
5 **whether the system complied with the VVSG guidelines.**

6 **Was that a technical opinion or a legal**
7 **opinion?**

8 A That was my technical, professional
9 opinion.

10 Q **All right, sir.**

11 A Now, I do know enough about contract law
12 that when certain sections say "shall" and -- you
13 don't violate it. So if you shall do a requirement,
14 and you don't do the requirement, I don't see how that
15 gets to be into a legal basis. You did not follow it.
16 It's either a yes or a no, and the way I read it, it's
17 binary.

18 Q **All right, sir. Now, the -- you mentioned**
19 **that certain components of the system are connected to**
20 **a local area network?**

21 A Yes, usually your ICCs are connected, and
22 they report back that way. And then you have -- you
23 have what's called adjudication work stations --
24 there's different levels. Each technical data package
25 from the vendor, they'll give different designs --

1 again, because each county is a different size. You
2 may not need all the components of that system, so
3 they provide different configurations, and each of
4 those configurations are supposed to be tested.

5 Q And the X.509 certificate that we've
6 talked about, that's how one machine on a network
7 knows to trust another machine on the network?

8 A Yes, sir.

9 Q And so the X.509, the presence of that on
10 the system, is designed to enable network
11 communication; is that right?

12 A Yes.

13 Q So now Professor Halderman's report, if
14 you would please turn to Tab 21 -- Tab 21.

15 A (Complies.)

16 Q Does that report identify the system
17 component that he was analyzing?

18 A On the front cover page?

19 Q Yes, sir.

20 A It says it's for Georgia, and it was that
21 ImageCast -- it's the ImageCast X Ballot Marking
22 Device.

23 Q And is that the election server or is it
24 something else?

25 A That's a ballot marking device. It's for

1 accessibility for those with disabilities. And what
2 you do is you mark your ballot on the screen, and then
3 it prints a ballot. Which I might add, and I will
4 state this, because I know the VVSG requirements.
5 Title III, Section 301, Paragraph A, the voter will
6 verify in secret, in confidentiality or something like
7 that, their ballot is correct before they cast it.

8 There is no human being that can read a
9 bar code or a QR code and verify their vote. I dealt
10 with a hearing in Pennsylvania where the printed text
11 at the bottom, which is not evaluated by the system,
12 was different than the bar codes. These were ES&S
13 systems, and people complained, and they allowed it on
14 a clerical error.

15 The clerical error that the court
16 dismissed everything on there is a technical flaw in
17 the system that should be that, and to my professional
18 opinion, based on what HAVA requirements are, that
19 these systems, whether ES&S or that -- if they use a
20 bar code or a QR code, they're in violation of the
21 HAVA.

22 **Q All right, sir. Now, I would like for you**
23 **to turn to Page 48 of Exhibit 21, the Halderman**
24 **report, and let me know when you're there.**

25 **Are you there?**

1 A Yes, sir.

2 Q Do you see the indented line towards the
3 bottom?

4 A Yes, sir.

5 Q Does that look familiar to you?

6 A Yes, it does.

7 Q And what database -- well, tell me what
8 that is and what database is being queried?

9 MR. TYSON: Your Honor, I'll just object
10 at this point. We don't have this in evidence,
11 and so I think this is getting a little
12 squirrely in terms of how we're handling this.

13 THE COURT: Mr. MacDougald, what's the
14 ultimate point here, if it's not for the truth
15 of the matter asserted?

16 MR. MacDOUGALD: This is in rebuttal of
17 questioning on cross that the database with the
18 encryption keys vulnerability existed only on
19 the server, and this report demonstrates
20 otherwise, and I'm calling it to his attention.

21 MR. TYSON: Your Honor, I will say that
22 wasn't the testimony, I don't believe. I
23 believe the testimony was there's a SQL light
24 database that's on the DMD versus the entire
25 database.

1 THE COURT: Regardless, wouldn't that --
2 you're now doing exactly what you said you would
3 be unable to do, which is to say that whoever
4 wrote this report, you're now putting it in for
5 the truth of what's in the report?

6 MR. MacDOUGALD: I'll ask him if he has
7 independent knowledge.

8 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

9 Q Do you have independent knowledge of
10 whether the encryption keys are stored in plain text
11 on the ballot marking device?

12 A Yes. They're the secret, private keys and
13 they're -- obviously this is the same exact query.

14 Q And how do you know that they're -- apart
15 from Halderman's report, do you know that?

16 A Because these Rijndael encryption keys are
17 symmetric. There's two different types of encryption.
18 There's symmetric and there's asymmetric. And that's
19 the reason they're a private key and they're supposed
20 to be stored securely, not in plain text, is because
21 if you get the key you now risk exposure.

22 They're a lot faster to authenticate and
23 they're used, but usually -- and we'll talk server
24 communications and authentication. You authenticate
25 with asymmetric, right -- public, private certs,

1 that's quicker, you get the connection, and then you
2 exchange the private key, and these are considered
3 private keys, and they're sitting on the tabulators --
4 this ICX and this one.

5 **Q Do you know that apart from the Halderman**
6 **report?**

7 A As actually having an ICX image, myself?
8 No.

9 **Q So how do you know it?**

10 A Because the queries here and the way the
11 components are built and designed, they have to. It's
12 just the technological piece of it.

13 **Q In order for the ballot marking devices to**
14 **work as a part of the --**

15 A How would the tabulator decrypt the DVD
16 configuration files and operate it if it couldn't
17 decrypt the encryption? It's basics.

18 **Q In order to do that, it has to have the**
19 **same encryption keys?**

20 A Yes, because of the way this is, yes.

21 **Q And those encryption keys that were used**
22 **to encrypt those files, that was done on a --**

23 A The same key and the same vector are on
24 the tabulators, the other components.

25 **Q All right. You mentioned supply chain.**

1 **Help the court to understand what the concept of**
2 **supply chain vulnerability is.**

3 A Well, considering Lockheed Martin made me
4 go through the class on this, I'll try to keep it
5 short for the court. But especially specifically in
6 any major company where you were worried about --
7 especially in a DOD environment, a weapon system,
8 information system -- whatever the case is, you want
9 to know that from the concept of the products used to
10 build your components is done in a secure manner
11 because technology today, you can fit a microprocessor
12 on the tip of your finger and barely be -- it will
13 look like a speck of rice, even smaller, and these
14 things are that. I know -- Northrup Grumman tauts it
15 on their website.

16 And the thing with these types of things,
17 it can be embedded. Years ago there was a USB battery
18 charger that they did not discover that China had
19 malware on it until ten years after the fact. It had
20 already went off market before -- so how many computer
21 systems, how many people's systems were infected with
22 that? And that's why you have to look at the
23 products, where they come from. It's called global
24 supply chain, and you go through that management. And
25 certain companies have the training products, and it's

1 so you ensure the products and the components that you
2 use to assemble your system are secure.

3 **Q And the system, the election systems that**
4 **are used in Georgia, do they -- do you know anything**
5 **about their supply chain? You mentioned it in**
6 **response to Mr. Tyson's questions.**

7 **What can you tell us about that?**

8 A I cannot speak -- I have not seen the 5.5A
9 technical data package. I will tell you I've seen
10 several other technical data packages, and to that
11 fact some of these components that are in the newer
12 versions are the same components that are in the older
13 versions.

14 **Q And you're talking about hardware**
15 **components?**

16 A Yes, sir.

17 And so because these tabulators are
18 basically optical scanners with some other homegrown
19 software thrown on them and other components, certain
20 kind of a little small printer to print reports and do
21 the things it needs to do. You have to have
22 separate -- in the bins you're supposed to separate
23 stuff that goes into the adjudication database to go
24 to a different one, and all that, so there's a lot of
25 mechanical points that they build these things.

1 I will say some of them are built poorly,
2 because they're supposed to run off backup battery in
3 case you lose power. As they found out in Arizona,
4 you've got to plug them in 20 minutes before you can
5 even power them back on or they'll stop charging.
6 That's poor system design.

7 And so -- anyway, these components have to
8 be listed in the technical data package. What I can
9 tell you I personally verified is that there are same
10 e-mail addresses for components that go from different
11 countries and then there's bogus ones, and it's
12 laughable at what they consider supply chain
13 management as far as voting systems.

14 MR. MacDOUGALD: That's all the questions
15 I have.

16 THE COURT: Any recross on those points?

17 MR. TYSON: Just briefly, Your Honor.

18 FURTHER EXAMINATION

19 BY MR. TYSON:

20 Q I'm going to follow up on a few of
21 Mr. MacDougald's questions. First of all, as I
22 understood your testimony, it's your belief that any
23 ballot marking device system that's used for all
24 voters that uses a barcode or a QR code, it either is
25 or should be illegal; is that right?

1 A Yes.

2 Q And so there's no configuration of
3 Georgia's Dominion system, if it prints a QR code,
4 that you would consider to be compliant with law and
5 structures involving voting systems, right?

6 A As far as with the voter being able to
7 independently verify.

8 Q Mr. MacDougald asked you about system
9 updates. Do you recall that?

10 A Yes.

11 Q You would agree with me that Dr. Halderman
12 covered system vulnerability in his report in the
13 Curling trial, right -- system update vulnerabilities?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And he also covered privileges escalation
16 as part of his report?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And he also covered root access in his
19 report?

20 A Yes.

21 Q He also covered nation state threats faced
22 by the United States and the states?

23 A Yes, as far as ease, I believe, of
24 access -- getting into the systems.

25 Q When Mr. MacDougald asked you about

1 internet connectivity, you mentioned you put some
2 files onto Dominion systems.

3 Did I get that right?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And you did that in your lab environment
6 at the Voting System Test Lab, right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Mr. MacDougald asked you about the air gap
9 and moving election results from the EMS over to the
10 election night reporting computer for each county.

11 You have not reviewed the training that is
12 provided to county election officials about how to do
13 those uploads, right?

14 A Specifically to Georgia, no.

15 Q You also mentioned Dominion remotely
16 connecting to election systems, but you don't have any
17 evidence that occurred in Georgia, correct?

18 A There was one county. I've seen a lot of
19 Dominion e-mails. I've had to translate Dominion
20 e-mails from Serbian to English to verify the
21 technical questions I was being asked about them, to
22 verify that it was translated properly, so --

23 Q So it's your testimony that there is
24 evidence of Dominion remotely accessing Georgia
25 election equipment?

1 A Yes, on the one county. It was included
2 with stuff that I was researching and reading through
3 considering Colorado. Michigan was also involved, and
4 there were other ones.

5 Q So I'm focused specifically on Georgia,
6 and we're referencing the Gwinnett County 2020
7 incident.

8 Is that what you're referring to?

9 A I believe so. I have went through a lot
10 of Dominion e-mails.

11 Q And ultimately for all the different
12 vulnerabilities we're talking about, someone has to
13 gain access to the system in some way, right?

14 A Yes, either locally or remotely.

15 Q And I believe earlier we covered that of
16 all these different vulnerabilities that every voting
17 system has vulnerabilities, right?

18 A Every system has vulnerabilities. The
19 thing is that these voting systems -- irrespective of
20 the vendor, have a ton more. I don't take that saying
21 your home PC is more secure lightly. I'm a
22 professional with over 20 years experience in this
23 field. I have worked in every federal agency there
24 is, I've been consulted by private companies. I've
25 worked internationally for NATO, recovered NATO's

1 infrastructure when it was being rebuilt and had an
2 issue, so I do not state that lightly. These systems
3 are horrible.

4 Q And you'd agree that ultimately each state
5 has to decide which vulnerabilities it wants to
6 encounter when it's choosing an election system,
7 right?

8 A That's basic risk management, and that
9 resides even outside of technology areas. There's all
10 kind of risk assessment and analysis when there's
11 risk. Anybody that deals with a contract knows this.

12 Q But ultimately it's up to the state to
13 make that selection of that voting system, right?

14 A Yes.

15 MR. TYSON: That's all the questions I
16 have, Your Honor.

17 THE COURT: All right. Mr. MacDougald,
18 can this witness be excused?

19 MR. MacDOUGALD: He may, Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Okay. All right. Thank you,
21 sir. Please step down.

22 All right. You may call your next
23 witness.

24 MR. MacDOUGALD: I call Ben Cotton to the
25 stand.

1 (Witness sworn.)

2 WHEREUPON:

3 BEN COTTON,
4 having been first duly sworn, was examined and
5 testified as follows:

6 EXAMINATION

7 BAILIFF: Will you state and spell your
8 first and last name for the court?

9 THE WITNESS: My name is Benjamin,
10 B-E-N-J-A-M-I-N, Cotton, C-O-T-T-O-N.

11 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

12 Q All right. Mr. Cotton, where do you live?

13 A I live in Big Fork, Montana.

14 Q How are you employed?

15 A Well, until this last Friday I was the
16 vice president for incident response for eSentire,
17 USA. I retired from that position. As you may be
18 aware, incident response is a 24/7/365 commitment, and
19 my wife was diagnosed with a medical condition that
20 requires someone to care for her.

21 Q So you mentioned incident response. What
22 does that mean?

23 A Incident response is the industry term for
24 responding to a crisis in which a hacker has
25 penetrated a network and is exploiting that network,

1 whether it be for personal gain, monetary gain or just
2 kicks and giggles.

3 **Q And so that's IRT. Is there something**
4 **called HIRT?**

5 A The HIRT program, H-I-R-T is -- it stands
6 for Hunting and Incident Response Team and that is a
7 subdivision of the CISA -- DHS CISA agency, and I have
8 supported that as an active member.

9 **Q All right. So the hunting part is what?**

10 A The hunting is actually looking for
11 finding out who did the penetrations, looking for
12 these breaches, and then trying to perform an
13 [unintelligible] to those intrusions.

14 **Q All right, sir. Prior to your last**
15 **employment, I can't remember the name or pronounce it**
16 **correctly, what did you do?**

17 A So I basically got into computer forensics
18 through the military. I'm a 21-year veteran of the
19 military, of the Army. 19 years of that was spent
20 within the Army Special Operations Command. The last
21 six years of that was spent in support of a special
22 mission unit as a fully-qualified operator.

23 As part of that military service I got
24 involved in what myself and two other people for that
25 special mission unit termed digital media

1 exploitation. And that is essentially exploiting
2 devices we found on the battlefield and turning that
3 into actionable intelligence to feed the operations
4 and intelligence sector. In 2003, I retired --

5 **Q From the military?**

6 A -- from the military, and I became a
7 civilian contractor for the Drug Enforcement Agency as
8 a senior forensic examiner in the digital forensics
9 lab in Norton, Virginia for the DEA. I subsequently
10 moved, or was asked to join an effort that performed
11 the deep dive computer forensics for the high-value
12 terrorist target disk drives that were seized overseas
13 as part of the CIA.

14 **Q Was that for -- in connection with the**
15 **Gulf War or was it generally post-9-11 work?**

16 A That was post-9-11 work. Basically from
17 the beginning of 2004 through 2007 I was part of the
18 team that did all those deep forensics examinations.

19 **Q So after you -- so then what? Take me up**
20 **to eSentire.**

21 A So I created a company called Cyber
22 Technology Services. We did business as CyTech
23 Services. We supported the intelligence community,
24 other government agencies, both from analytic and
25 digital forensics support up through that time period.

1 Additionally, when I retired from the
2 military, I was hired by Guidance Software. They were
3 subsequently acquired by OpenText, O-P-E-N-T-E-X-T,
4 and I was the instructor for the EnCase forensic
5 software, so I taught other experts how to use the
6 EnCase software.

7 **Q And what is the EnCase software?**

8 A The EnCase software is a GUI-based
9 analytical platform that will perform forensics
10 imaging and it will also conduct detailed analysis and
11 allow the examiner to conduct detailed analysis of
12 forensic images of digital media that is pertinent to
13 law enforcement, intelligence, or whatever the issue
14 may be.

15 **Q That's a standard tool in the business?**

16 A It is.

17 **Q All right, sir. So you formed this**
18 **company called CyTech?**

19 A Yes, sir.

20 **Q Did you remain at CyTech all the way to --**

21 A To eSentire.

22 **Q -- eSentire?**

23 A No, I did not. So as part of the CyTech
24 experience we actually created our own digital
25 forensics software design for very large enterprises.

1 And essentially, if you're familiar with
2 computer forensics, then you've ran into one examiner,
3 one computer dynamic where it's very difficult to
4 analyze or triage tens or hundreds of thousands of
5 computers at once. Our software was created so that
6 we could perform forensic analysis across hundreds of
7 thousands of computers simultaneously and return
8 results in the same amount of time it would take to
9 examine one computer. That software, we spun it off
10 into its own company in 2018 called CyFIR, that's
11 C-Y-F-I-R.

12 **Q And what was your role in the development**
13 **of the CyFIR software?**

14 A That was my brain child. And I also
15 assisted in the development, the testing, and you
16 know, the full spectrum as CEO of that company.

17 **Q And then from CyFIR to eSentire?**

18 A So eSentire actually purchased CyFIR in
19 2021, and they insisted that I come along as part of
20 that deal.

21 **Q All right, sir. Any notable achievements**
22 **in the attribution of significant cyber penetrations**
23 **or hacks?**

24 A So as part of the demonstration to the
25 office of personnel management in, I believe that was

1 April of 2015, we were -- we discovered the Chinese
2 breach of OPM, which resulted in the largest breach in
3 the history of the U.S. government, and that was
4 attributed back to the Chinese.

5 **Q And how long had that gone undetected, if**
6 **you know?**

7 A Almost three years.

8 **Q Do you hold any security clearances?**

9 A I do. I hold a top secret government
10 security clearance.

11 **Q Have you ever had higher levels of**
12 **clearance?**

13 A As needed per specific programs, I have
14 been involved in multiple secret compartmentalized
15 information for SVI programs.

16 **Q All right, sir. Any prizes or rewards in**
17 **your field?**

18 A I don't remember the exact ones. We had
19 multiple, you know, best technology, leading
20 technology, that type of thing, from different
21 magazines and industry groups.

22 **Q All right. I believe you've got a binder**
23 **on the table there with you?**

24 A Yes.

25 **Q If you would please turn to Tab Number 22?**

1 A (Complies.)

2 I'm there.

3 Q You'll see a document there marked Exhibit
4 Number 22, first page lower right corner?

5 A Yes, I see it.

6 Q Can you tell the court what that is?

7 A This is a copy of my CV.

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right, sir. Now,
9 I'll tender Exhibit 22 into evidence, Your
10 Honor?

11 MR. TYSON: No objection.

12 THE COURT: Exhibit 22 is admitted without
13 objection.

14 (Exhibit A-22 was tendered and
15 admitted into evidence.)

16 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

17 Q All right. We've talked about your
18 background, qualifications, training and experience.
19 Anything else on the CV that you think is worth
20 pointing out to the court?

21 A Well, I do have a masters degree in
22 information systems management, and I hold a CISSP
23 certification, as well.

24 Q All right. Any other certifications?

25 A I am certified investigator with the CyFIR

1 technology, as well.

2 Q And do the certifications that you hold
3 require ongoing training or updating or continuing
4 education?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you complete those every year?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Are you familiar with the election systems
9 used in Georgia?

10 A I am.

11 Q How are you familiar with them?

12 A I was first asked to become familiar with
13 them as a retained expert by Stefanie Lambert for her
14 client, Misty Hampton, in Coffee County.

15 Q And what version of Dominion software is
16 used in Georgia?

17 A Dominion Democracy Suite Version 5.5 Alpha
18 (A).

19 Q In the course of your work and training
20 and experience have you had occasion to become
21 familiar with something called FIPS 140-2?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And how did you become familiar with that?

24 A Well, FIPS 140-2 is required any time a
25 technology is going to be utilized by the federal

1 government that contains security encryption
2 functionality it has to be FIPS compliant. And so for
3 our CyFIR software, we became very familiar with FIPS
4 in the development that that software and our
5 algorithms.

6 **Q So how would you characterize your**
7 **familiarity with FIPS 140-2?**

8 A I would say that it is more advanced than
9 the average security guy. I'm not a FIPS
10 certification expert, but I'm certainly aware of the
11 criteria.

12 **Q All right. If you would please turn to**
13 **Tab 20, and tell the court whether you recognize the**
14 **document marked Exhibit Number 20.**

15 A Yes.

16 **Q And what is it?**

17 A That is the FIPS Pub 140-2.

18 **Q Pub?**

19 A Yeah, right at the very top. It means
20 published.

21 **Q It's not like an English or an Irish pub,**
22 **right? It's a publication?**

23 A It's a publication.

24 **Q And it's put out by whom?**

25 A By NIST.

1 Q Who is that?

2 A National Institute for Science [sic] and
3 Technology, I believe is what that stands for.

4 Q Standards and technology?

5 A Standards and technology, yes.

6 Q I've got you guys on acronyms today.

7 A There you go.

8 Q Given your work in cybersecurity, are you
9 familiar with something called encryption keys?

10 A Yes, I am.

11 Q What are they?

12 A Encryption keys are utilized from two
13 aspects. One is to authenticate accesses to ensure
14 that when a system or a user is actually accessing the
15 system that they are supposed to access it, and it's
16 also used to encrypt and decrypt information and
17 protect that data from unauthorized disclosure.

18 Q Now, are you familiar with the industry
19 standard protocols and practices for the storage and
20 management of encryption keys?

21 A I'm familiar with the requirements, yes,
22 sir.

23 Q All right, sir. And are you also familiar
24 with the U.S. Election Assistance Commission
25 certification requirements as they relate to

1 encryption keys?

2 A I have reviewed them. I don't know that I
3 would class myself as an expert, but I am familiar
4 with them.

5 Q All right. And does FIPS 140-2 address
6 the topic of encryption keys?

7 A Yes, it does.

8 Q And you're familiar with that.

9 A Yes.

10 Q Have you had occasion to examine the
11 election -- you've answered this in part already, but
12 have you had occasion to examine election databases in
13 any Georgia counties that were used in the 2020
14 election?

15 A Yes, I have.

16 Q All right. Can you identify the counties
17 that you examined?

18 A Yes. So Bibb, Telfair, Appling, Jones and
19 Coffee.

20 Q All right, sir. Have you examined those
21 databases with respect to the storage and management
22 therein of encryption keys?

23 A I have.

24 Q Have you examined or analyzed what could
25 be done by a bad actor who had possession of the

1 encryption for the election systems used in Georgia?

2 A I have.

3 Q Have you ever testified as an expert
4 before?

5 A Yes, I have.

6 Q About how many times?

7 A I was first qualified as an expert in
8 federal court in 2007, and between depositions and
9 actual court appearances at least four or five expert
10 engagements per year after that.

11 Q Okay. So since 2007?

12 A Correct.

13 Q Four or five a year?

14 A Yes.

15 Q All right. Have you ever been excluded as
16 an expert due to lack of training, skill,
17 qualifications or expertise?

18 A No.

19 Q Have you ever testified as an expert
20 regarding any aspect of the Georgia election systems
21 or Dominion election systems?

22 A Yes, I have.

23 Q And where have you done that?

24 A Specifically in Arizona. I also have
25 provided declarations in Michigan on three separate

1 occasions. I have provided declarations in support of
2 the Supreme Court of Appeals in reference to Arizona,
3 as well.

4 **Q And what aspects did your testimony cover**
5 **in those instances?**

6 A Cybersecurity basics, the state of the
7 systems, the state of the databases, and the
8 vulnerability aspects of the systems.

9 **Q Have you ever testified regarding the**
10 **encryption keys and how they're stored and managed in**
11 **these systems?**

12 A By declaration and affidavit, yes.

13 **Q And when was the first such declaration?**

14 A Well, the first time I was aware of these
15 encryption keys issues was in March of 2021 as part of
16 the Antrim lawsuit. I've provided input to the
17 declarations and affidavits at that time, and I also
18 had provided declarations concerning these databases
19 more recently in the Arizona case.

20 **Q In March of this year?**

21 A In March of this year.

22 **Q And do you recall the first time you ever**
23 **connected encryption keys to certification standards,**
24 **if you ever did?**

25 A The first time I really was asked about

1 that was in conjunction with this case, and that would
2 have been about a month and a half ago.

3 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. Your Honor,
4 at this point I tender Mr. Cotton as an expert
5 on cybersecurity in general, encryption keys and
6 how they should be stored and managed and how
7 they are actually stored and managed in the
8 election systems used in Georgia.

9 THE COURT: Mr. Tyson?

10 MR. TYSON: I have some voir dire, Your
11 Honor.

12 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

13 BY MR. TYSON:

14 Q Good afternoon, Mr. Cotton. My name is
15 Bryan Tyson. I represent the Secretary in this case.

16 I wanted to ask -- I believe
17 Mr. MacDougald asked you about your testimony on the
18 Georgia system, and you mentioned an Arizona case.

19 Did you talk about the Georgia system in
20 any of your testimony in the other states that you
21 mentioned?

22 A As part of my declarations I have included
23 the Georgia analysis in the analyzed systems from a
24 holistic perspective.

25 Q But you have not offered opinions specific

1 as to Georgia's election system in Arizona or Michigan
2 or other states, right?

3 A Only to the state of the correlation of
4 widespread vulnerabilities across the Dominion
5 systems.

6 Q And your first work in cybersecurity
7 related to voting machines happened after the 2020
8 election, right?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q And for your testimony today you're
11 relying on your review of the Coffee County EMS?
12 Is that part of your reliance?

13 A In part, yes.

14 Q And you're also relying on the databases
15 from the four counties that you referenced?

16 A Correct.

17 Q Have you reviewed any EMS files from any
18 other Georgia county besides Coffee County?

19 A Are you talking a forensics image of those
20 devices or are you talking just the databases?

21 Q A forensic image of those devices.

22 A Only Coffee County.

23 Q Did you have access to any other
24 counties -- a forensic image of any other county's EMS
25 in Georgia, besides Coffee?

1 A I did not; however, I would offer my
2 services should the Secretary of State make those
3 available.

4 Q Now, in part of forming your opinions in
5 this case you relied on Dr. Halderman's report in the
6 Curling case, right?

7 A I reviewed his report. What I'm relying
8 on is my own analysis and findings within the scope of
9 this case.

10 Q So fair to say you reviewed his report as
11 part of your process, but you did your own analysis of
12 the systems.

13 Is that a fair statement?

14 A That's correct.

15 Q Now, you don't have any specialized
16 knowledge regarding election administration, correct?

17 A Only what I have gained as experience
18 since 2020 as part of these legal proceedings.

19 Q And you don't have any special training or
20 knowledge about Georgia's system apart from what
21 you've looked at with the Coffee County system and
22 these four databases; is that right?

23 A Well, unfortunately, the ability to
24 analyze those systems is strictly controlled and some
25 might say hidden by the restrictions put in place in

1 Georgia.

2 Q So that would be a yes to my question,
3 then? You're relying on what you've looked at, those
4 five items?

5 A I'm relying on what I've looked at as the
6 basis of my examination.

7 Q And are you being paid for your work in
8 this case.

9 A I am.

10 Q And what is your hourly rate?

11 A 350 an hour.

12 Q And when were you first hired to work on
13 this case?

14 A I was first engaged for this matter --
15 probably the end of July I was asked to take a look at
16 it.

17 MR. TYSON: Okay. So, Your Honor, we
18 would -- don't have a dispute of Mr. Cotton
19 testifying as to cybersecurity generally. I
20 don't think he has a sufficient basis for
21 specialized knowledge about the Georgia election
22 system itself to testify as to the Georgia
23 specific as well as the Dominion systems. We
24 object on that basis.

25 THE COURT: The system including all

1 aspects of it, like to include the encryption
2 keys which are the heart of the issue?

3 MR. TYSON: Yes, Your Honor. To include
4 the encryption keys -- I think he can speak to
5 encryption key storage and management,
6 generally, but the scope, as I understood it,
7 was specific to the Georgia election system and
8 we would object to that.

9 THE COURT: All right. But it's fair to
10 say that he's saying he's just making
11 extrapolations based on what he learned through
12 Coffee County. Is that --

13 MR. TYSON: Correct. I think that's
14 right.

15 THE COURT: I'll note the objection and
16 it's preserved for the record, but I'll overrule
17 it and Mr. Cotton can proceed.

18 MR. MacDOUGALD: Thank you, Your Honor.

19 CONTINUED EXAMINATION

20 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

21 Q On that point, did you examine the backup
22 election databases from Appling, Bibb, Jones and
23 Telfair?

24 A I did.

25 Q And so your opinion is based not just on

1 your examination of the Coffee County forensic image
2 but also the files -- the backup election databases in
3 the other four counties?

4 A Correct.

5 Q So you've examined five Georgia counties?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And have you examined any other Dominion
8 systems anywhere else other than Georgia?

9 A Yes.

10 Q And you examined the databases in those
11 systems, as well?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And -- okay. We'll come back to that.

14 Are encryption keys any part of the
15 Dominion system used here in Georgia?

16 A Yes, they are.

17 Q How are they used in the system here?

18 A So they are used to authenticate systems
19 and establish trust between one system and another,
20 authenticate the user activities on a trusted system.
21 They're also used to protect the data.

22 So, for example, in a tabulator, when you
23 scan the ballots you are generating images of those
24 ballots, and you are also generating a results file,
25 .dvd, and you're generating a cast vote record as part

1 of that. So those keys are utilized to, one, encrypt
2 the DVD files. And any encrypted file that that
3 system utilizes, those specific encryption keys are
4 used to encrypt that data.

5 It's also used to facilitate the
6 transmission or transport of that data, whether that
7 be over a network or whether that be via a USB or SD
8 card. Those encryption keys are critical to ensuring
9 the integrity and the assurance of the voting process.

10 **Q In light of how they are used, are they**
11 **important to the security of the system?**

12 A They're vital. It might be noted that if
13 one takes the time to examine the certification
14 documents that are present on the public website at
15 the EAC, there's actually a matrix there of risk
16 mitigation strategies from different threats, and
17 encryption of data and the securing of transmissions
18 is used in almost every single one of those mitigation
19 efforts. That shows you how important it is for those
20 keys to -- to the system.

21 **Q If a bad actor with some skill has access**
22 **to the system and access -- can they get access to the**
23 **encryption keys?**

24 A Yes.

25 **Q And if they do that -- if they're able to**

1 do that -- how would you characterize the overall
2 security of that system?

3 A Well, in context to the voting system,
4 they could completely manipulate and control both the
5 reporting and the artifacts that are contained for
6 some of the levels of the audits that are conducted by
7 different states.

8 Q And how is it that access to the
9 encryption keys would enable them to do something like
10 that?

11 A So simple scenario: Let's say, for
12 example, that the encryption keys or the voting
13 results on the SD cards from the tabulators are being
14 transported from the precinct to the location of the
15 EMS. If an insider or an unauthorized person could
16 gain access to that SD card and had access to the
17 encryption keys, they could decrypt the results,
18 change the results, modify the ballot images on that
19 SD card to conform with those changed results,
20 re-encrypt it, re-SHA/hash it, and resubmit that to
21 the EMS and the EMS wouldn't know the difference.
22 That's one scenario.

23 Second scenario, if you're actually
24 transmitting data via network interface, they could do
25 the same thing in what's known as a man-in-the-middle

1 attack leveraging the 509 keys and those encryption
2 keys in combination.

3 Q To do effectively the same thing that you
4 just described with the cards?

5 A Correct.

6 Q In light of their importance to system
7 security, how should encryption keys be stored or
8 managed on the system?

9 A They should certainly be protected like
10 the family jewels. You know, they are a critical
11 component of the integrity and the surety of that
12 election and the functioning of that system.

13 Q And is that topic covered in FIPS 140-2?

14 A It is. It's key management principles.

15 Q And in a nutshell can you describe for the
16 court what FIPS 140-2 requires with respect to the
17 storage and management of encryption keys?

18 A If they're contained outside of the actual
19 encryption module themselves, then they must also be
20 protected and encrypted.

21 Q All right. With respect to Appling, Bibb,
22 Coffee, Jones and Telfair, can you describe what you
23 examined?

24 A Yes. So I was directed to a website,
25 zegraduck.org, I believe is the name of that --

1 Z-E-B-R-A-D-U-C-K.

2 Q Will I need a witness to explain that
3 name?

4 A I will have to rely on other outside
5 experts to explain the name.

6 I was directed to this website, and it
7 contained the responses from public records requests
8 throughout the state of Georgia. Those four counties
9 were part of those postings on that website.

10 They were posted there in the form of a
11 zip file, a seven zip file, so it has a .7Z extension
12 on it. I downloaded those files and extracted them.
13 The first thing I did was I looked for a verification
14 hash for the databases. When I did not initially see
15 that on the first download, I queried back to the
16 organization that posted them, and they provided us
17 another link to a site that they had the original
18 files that were placed up there, and those did have
19 the seven zip file of the whole package and of the
20 accompanying SHA value for those files; so I
21 downloaded those, as well.

22 Q All right. And did you do anything to
23 determine if the files you examined were authentic?

24 A Yes, I did.

25 Q Did that vary by county?

1 A The procedure was the same. Obviously,
2 the files that I checked were different. You know,
3 one has a name "X" and this one has a name "Y."
4 However, the first thing that I did was I created my
5 own SHA value for the seven zip file that was related
6 to each county. I then compared that SHA value to the
7 SHA value that was posted by the Dominion system in
8 conjunction with the production of this package.

9 **Q And what did you find?**

10 A So on three of the counties they matched
11 perfectly. In one of the counties, which was Jones,
12 there was a mismatch, and so I further examined that
13 particular mismatch and determined that at some point
14 someone had mistakenly added that SHA value to the
15 seven zip package for the encryption and that had
16 changed the value.

17 I further dug into that particular package
18 specific to the database file and the project package,
19 that XML file, and determined that the dates and times
20 of that file matched what was produced with the
21 Dominion voting software.

22 **Q Based on your examination, as you have**
23 **just described it with respect to the backup databases**
24 **in the four counties, do you have an opinion,**
25 **professional opinion, as an expert as to whether the**

1 files you examined are authentic?

2 A Yes, they are.

3 Q All right. Now, you -- are you familiar
4 with how the Dominion system works?

5 A Basically, yes.

6 Q And how are you familiar with it to that
7 extent?

8 A I've been examining these systems since
9 2021. I've actually created virtual machines of the
10 forensics imaging that we have taken, and I have
11 operated the systems in a virtual isolated
12 environment.

13 Q All right, sir. Now, can you characterize
14 the fidelity of the backups to the operational
15 databases on the machines?

16 A Well, I can tell you that I had the unique
17 opportunity to have a forensics image of Coffee County
18 with that database in its operational state, and so I
19 did examine the Coffee County database. I compared
20 the artifacts of that database to the backup databases
21 we received, and they are fundamentally the same
22 construct and they would represent the operational
23 databases of those counties.

24 Q And does that provide a reliable factual
25 basis for the opinions you have given based on your

1 **analysis of those databases and the encryption keys**
2 **that are in them?**

3 A Absolutely. If it exists in that backup
4 database, at that point in time when they made that
5 backup all of those -- all the data in that backup
6 existed in the operational database.

7 Q Now, you've mentioned Coffee County a
8 couple of times, and you've made reference to a
9 forensic image. Would you please describe to the
10 court how you came into the possession of the forensic
11 image?

12 A So by direction of my attorney I was given
13 access to a download site from a firm called Sullivan
14 Strickler, and Sullivan Strickler had been engaged by
15 Coffee County, or some person, to perform a forensics
16 preservation of the Coffee County EMS, ICC, the
17 Dominion-supplied laptop and some poll pads.

18 Q Okay. And how -- when you went on there
19 and retrieved it, what did you retrieve?

20 A So when I downloaded those files from the
21 secure website, the first thing I did was verify the
22 images. And in this particular case, all of these
23 images were in an EnCase image format, which I know
24 well. It's a forensically preserved, a bit-for-bit
25 copy of that device that was the target of that

1 imaging operation.

2 It is a self-verification mechanism, as
3 well, so when you verify a forensics image in EnCase
4 it will tell you if any bit of that data is changed or
5 if it's deviated from the original hash value at the
6 time of the imaging of that device.

7 Q And what did that software report to you
8 about the Coffee County image that you examined?

9 A They verified.

10 Q And in your field of work, cyber
11 forensics, is the EnCase image, through the method
12 you've described, considered to be
13 self-authenticating?

14 A Yes. Not only self-authenticating, but
15 it's the industry standard for admission into court.

16 Q So in your expert opinion both the Coffee
17 County files you examined and the files from the other
18 four counties are, in fact, authentic digital records
19 of the systems in those counties?

20 A Yes.

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: At this point, Your
22 Honor, I would renew my tender on the four
23 counties, the flash drives. I don't have a
24 flash drive or EnCase image or anything like
25 that for Coffee, but I would intend to ask him

1 questions about Coffee, you know, subject to the
2 ruling of the court.

3 THE COURT: I think I already
4 conditionally admitted them, so if there isn't
5 any update from Mr. Tyson, I think we proceed
6 along those lines.

7 MR. TYSON: Your Honor, I think we're just
8 waiting for a copy, but we don't have any
9 objection to them.

10 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. So if they're
11 authenticated, then we can dispense with my
12 authentication witnesses. Several of them are
13 outside. So -- and we can release them from
14 sequestration.

15 THE COURT: All right.

16 MR. MacDOUGALD: You can let them know
17 they can come on in.

18 Thank you, Your Honor.

19 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

20 Q What, if anything, did you do to check on
21 the encryption keys in the election databases that you
22 looked at in these five counties?

23 A So the first thing I did was to verify
24 their existence. I knew which tables they would
25 reside in. I navigated to that location of those

1 tables and verified that those encryption keys were
2 there, and I did that in each of the five counties.

3 Q And is it your opinion that the encryption
4 keys that you found in the backup databases in the
5 four counties are the same -- in the same state or
6 condition in terms of storage as they are in the
7 operational databases for those counties?

8 A Yes. The reason that you make a backup is
9 so you can immediately restore that backup copy to an
10 operational state in the event that something goes bad
11 with the EMS server during an election. So, by
12 definition, those encryption keys would have had to
13 have been the same as the encryption keys state in the
14 operational database.

15 Q All right, sir. And so when you looked at
16 these five databases, what did you find in terms of
17 how the encryption keys were stored?

18 A In all five databases those encryption
19 keys were stored in unencrypted text, open text.

20 Q Was there any control on access to the
21 encryption keys?

22 A Not really. And the reason I say "not
23 really" is because in the Coffee County EMS and in all
24 other Dominion systems which I have examined, they're
25 utilizing a user authentication to the database. So

1 that means that if you are at the keyboard of the
2 computer, then you have access -- full access to that
3 database.

4 So the vulnerabilities for a Windows
5 system are well known, the antivirus had not been
6 updated since the Coffee County Dominion Suite had
7 been installed in September of 2019. There's roughly
8 1 million new exploits released every day, and so when
9 you do the math you're talking about millions of
10 additional vulnerabilities that that system would not
11 have detected. There were no system patches applied.

12 Once again, hundreds of vulnerabilities
13 that were admitted by the operating system owner,
14 Microsoft. They release a patch every Thursday, so
15 the fact that that hadn't been updated after the
16 installation of that Dominion software, you know,
17 is -- it's just basically an open state. You know,
18 we've heard other experts say that it's just wide
19 open, and it really is wide open.

20 **Q Does what you have described with respect**
21 **to the storage and management of encryption keys on**
22 **the election system in Georgia comply with FIPS 140-2**
23 **as a technical matter?**

24 **A No.**

25 **Q Is that a close call?**

1 A No.

2 Q You may not know the answer, but does it
3 comply with the Voluntary Voting System Guidelines as
4 a technical matter?

5 MR. TYSON: I will just object on the lack
6 of foundation. I don't think we've talked about
7 the VVSG --

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: Well, you're right. I'll
9 take it back, if I can.

10 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

11 Q Are you familiar with the Voluntary Voting
12 System Guidelines provisions on cybersecurity?

13 A I've reviewed them, yes.

14 Q Do you know enough about that to say
15 whether the management and storage of the encryption
16 keys on the election systems in Georgia complies with
17 the Voluntary Voting System Guidelines?

18 A They do not.

19 Q All right, sir. Have you examined any
20 Dominion election systems in other jurisdictions
21 outside of the state of Georgia?

22 A I have.

23 Q What jurisdictions?

24 A Arizona, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Colorado.

25 Q And on those systems did you check on how

1 **the encryption keys were stored?**

2 A I did.

3 **Q And what did you find?**

4 A I found they're stored in the same state,
5 which is plain text.

6 **Q Unencrypted?**

7 A Unencrypted.

8 And I might add that with those different
9 analyses, it's not only that they're in the same
10 storage state but Georgia uses Democracy Suite 5.5
11 Alpha, Arizona used Democracy Suite 5.5 Bravo, and
12 Colorado used Democracy Suite 5.10.

13 **Q And so those are subsequent updates of the**
14 **system?**

15 A That's correct.

16 **Q But they all had the same characteristic?**

17 A Yes.

18 **Q As a matter of cybersecurity, how would**
19 **you characterize that situation?**

20 A Well, it depends on how I'm looking at it.
21 If I'm looking at it from a hacker's point of view --
22 hallelujah. If I'm looking at it from a cybersecurity
23 perspective, I can't believe that anybody would ever
24 do this. You know, you're talking about the
25 criticality of the -- ensuring the integrity of the

1 vote, which is the base for our democracy, then how
2 could you ever leave this unprotected? So I find it,
3 frankly, appalling.

4 Q If a representative of the Secretary of
5 State made the statement that Georgia's election
6 system was the most secure in the world, what would be
7 your opinion about that statement?

8 MR. TYSON: Your Honor, I'll just object
9 here in terms of it's about the election system,
10 he's not an expert on that. I don't think
11 there's any basis or foundation for him to have
12 known every election system in the world to
13 respond.

14 MR. MacDOUGALD: Okay. I'll withdraw the
15 question.

16 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

17 Q Mr. Cotton, would you describe the
18 Dominion system that you've examined in the five
19 Georgia counties and in other jurisdictions around the
20 country as the most secure computer election system in
21 the world?

22 A I would not.

23 Q Second place?

24 A No.

25 Q All right. You had an opportunity sitting

1 in the courtroom to observe the demonstration videos
2 that Mr. Parikh played for the court.

3 Do you recall that?

4 A I do.

5 Q And can you give an opinion about the
6 significance for cybersecurity purposes of what those
7 demos show -- and you can do them one at a time or you
8 can do them in the aggregate.

9 A So basically what it shows and
10 demonstrates -- and by the way I have performed
11 independently each and every one of those activities
12 to ensure that they are accurate. So what I can tell
13 you is that those are just three snippets of
14 vulnerabilities and methodologies by which you can
15 gain access and manipulate this system.

16 But it does show a general lack of
17 security within the voting systems, specifically
18 within the database, and that database is critical to
19 recording and reporting the results of an election.

20 I also have the advantage in this
21 particular case to have access to the full forensic
22 image of the Coffee County EMS, and so I took that one
23 step further. I said, well, are those passwords
24 present as the Windows user authentication passwords
25 on any of these systems from Coffee County. And so I

1 analyzed all of the passwords for the user accounts
2 for the ICC, the Dominion-supplied laptop, and the
3 EMS, and the dvscorp08! was present as the primary
4 password for all of the accounts on the Coffee County
5 adjudication system.

6 So now you not only have a vendor-supplied
7 password in the SQL database, but you've got a
8 vendor-supplied password for the only mediocre
9 protection of the database. So basically what is
10 demonstrated here is a total lack of cybersecurity
11 with respect to the Dominion EMS and the voting
12 system.

13 Q All right. So that was the password
14 video, if I recall correctly?

15 A That is correct.

16 Q It showed us dvscorp08!

17 The second one -- do you recall what the
18 second one was about?

19 A The second one was the tabulator
20 passwords, and those were encrypted passwords that are
21 contained within the election definition file and also
22 the election database.

23 Q And the encryption keys were used to
24 decrypt those passwords?

25 A Yes.

1 Q Is that method of password management
2 compliant with cybersecurity standards as you
3 understand it?

4 A No.

5 Q What is the significance from a
6 cybersecurity password of having common user names and
7 passwords for all the users?

8 A Well, there's a couple of very critical
9 key points here. One, you're using a -- the same user
10 name for every single account on the tabulators. As
11 well as on the Coffee County EMS, there is a standard
12 list of generic user names that are present on every
13 single Dominion voting system that I have examined.
14 Okay?

15 If the passwords are all the same and the
16 user names are all the same, then there is no
17 accountability as to who did what in the event that
18 you do find something wrong. So you don't know who
19 did it. Right? Furthermore, over time, if someone --
20 like in the case of an election worker, is a volunteer
21 in one election, they would have that same user name
22 configuration piece specifically for the databases for
23 the next ten years or until they change them.

24 So, you know, the -- that really broadens
25 the extent to which someone can exploit these

1 vulnerabilities, and there's no accountability for
2 those.

3 Q All right, sir. So if I understand you
4 correctly, the user name and password in Colorado was
5 the same as it is in Bibb County, Georgia?

6 A For the specific user names in the SQL
7 database, yes. Okay. For those three specific user
8 names it's dvscorp08!. What I have found is that
9 specific to the Windows login you have the same list
10 of user names and then a shared password for all the
11 different accesses to that Windows system.

12 So what this means is that if you have
13 a -- if you're trying to regulate what privileges a
14 specific user has -- say, you want them here at the
15 EMS user level, they can use the very same password to
16 simply jump up to the EMS admin and have full control
17 over that system.

18 Q And so we heard testimony from Mr. Parikh
19 that the dvscorp08! password has been present on the
20 system identified as a vulnerability since no later
21 than 2010?

22 A I would submit that given the nature and
23 the syntax of the password, probably since 2008.

24 Q How would you characterize that as a
25 cybersecurity matter?

1 A Horrendous.

2 Q **In your examination of any of these**
3 **Dominion systems have you seen any indication of**
4 **non-election personnel remotely accessing a Dominion**
5 **system?**

6 A Yes.

7 Q **Can you tell us about that?**

8 A I, too, have reviewed a series of e-mails
9 produced by Dominion in which they're discussing
10 remoting into Gwinnett County, Georgia. I have also
11 reviewed depositions from Coffee County in which the
12 election clerk specifically details how two Dominion
13 employees fixed her voting system from the parking
14 lot.

15 MR. TYSON: Your Honor, I'll just object
16 here. I think we're into triple hearsay at this
17 point at least.

18 THE COURT: Unless you've got an exception
19 that comes to mind, Mr. MacDougald, I think I
20 agree with that.

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: I don't think I can think
22 of an exception, Your Honor.

23 THE COURT: All right. It will be
24 sustained.

25 Next question.

1 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

2 Q All right, sir. Have you at any point had
3 any discussions with anyone from the Secretary of
4 State's office about the encryption keys issue?

5 A I have.

6 Q Can you tell the court about that, please?

7 A In the Supreme Court affidavit I had
8 mentioned that I had analyzed a Bibb County database,
9 and we immediately got a call from the Secretary of
10 State's office and correspondence demanding to know
11 how I got access to the Bibb County election system.

12 My attorney that represented me at that,
13 Mr. Kurt Olsen, handled those communications,
14 primarily, but we did have a Zoom conference. I can't
15 off the top of my head recall every person that was
16 there as part of that conference, but they're all
17 representatives of the Secretary of State's office.

18 Q And what was the topic of discussion in
19 that call?

20 A They had misread the declaration and they
21 had thought that I had access to the physical voting
22 systems -- that I had analyzed the physical voting
23 systems, not just the database.

24 Q All right. And was there any discussion
25 of the encryption keys or your findings and opinions

1 **on that topic?**

2 A With the call, no; however, the very fact
3 that the only reason they were calling me was because
4 I had called out the encryption keys in that
5 declaration they would have had knowledge of the
6 issue.

7 Q **Did they ask you any questions about the**
8 **encryption keys' vulnerability?**

9 A No.

10 Q **Was there any discussion about what ought**
11 **to be done to mitigate that risk?**

12 A No.

13 Q **And when was that?**

14 A That would have been in the July time
15 frame, I believe.

16 Q **All right.**

17 THE COURT: Can you put a year on that?

18 THE WITNESS: '24, Your Honor.

19 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

20 Q **Okay. I am going to ask you --**

21 A I take that back. It would have been two
22 days after the submission of the -- of that document
23 in support of the Supreme Court petition.

24 Q **All right. And I'm going to ask you to**
25 **turn to Tab Number 5.**

1 A (Complies.)

2 Yes.

3 Q And that's a document marked as Exhibit 5.
4 Have you ever seen that before?

5 A Yes, I have.

6 Q Now, this is an e-mail thread, and to be
7 fair, you are not shown as being a sender or a
8 receiver; is that correct?

9 A That's correct.

10 Q So how is it that you're familiar with the
11 document?

12 A I was shown this by the attorney.

13 Q All right, sir. And does this refresh
14 your recollection of when, approximately, your
15 conversation with the Secretary of State's office
16 occurred?

17 A Yes, this says Sunday, August 25th.

18 Q Well, let's go back down a little bit.

19 A Yeah, the thread looks like it originates
20 March 28th.

21 Q All right. And it's fair to say -- or did
22 the Secretary of State's Office ever follow up with
23 you to talk about what your findings were?

24 A No. No. Once we had sent them the data
25 on where we had obtained the backup file, that was the

1 last I heard from the Secretary of State.

2 **Q Is compliance with FIPS 140-2 an ongoing**
3 **obligation as you understand it?**

4 A Absolutely.

5 MR. TYSON: I'll just object on the
6 grounds of obligation to what and under what?

7 MR. MacDOUGALD: I'll rephrase the
8 question, Your Honor.

9 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

10 **Q As a technical matter, cybersecurity**
11 **technical matter, is compliance with FIPS 140-2, where**
12 **it's applicable, an ongoing requirement that must be**
13 **maintained?**

14 A Yes, absolutely. I mean, it would be
15 absolutely ludicrous to require something for
16 certification and then say that as soon as you buy the
17 system you can do whatever you want with it -- you can
18 delete the encryption keys, you can do whatever you
19 want with it. It's nonsensical.

20 MR. MacDOUGALD: Your Honor, I'm trying to
21 skip things that have already been covered with
22 Mr. Parikh, so give me just a second. I'm
23 almost done.

24 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

25 **Q You heard Mr. Parikh's testimony on how**

1 **x.509 certificates are used?**

2 A That's correct.

3 **Q Any disagreement with the way he expressed**
4 **it?**

5 A I would actually expand on it just a
6 little bit.

7 **Q Okay.**

8 A So the opportunity I've had to look at
9 different systems across different states gives me a
10 unique perspective of what that vulnerability could
11 do, and so that 509 value is the same in every single
12 Dominion system that I've looked at regardless of
13 version and regardless of jurisdiction.

14 What that means is that if anyone with
15 that certificate can get access to the same network
16 address space, then they can remotely establish trust
17 with that voting system, execute APIs or direct
18 interaction with that system without really needing to
19 know the user password for the Windows system.

20 So I used the term "address space" because
21 each of the Dominion EMS systems comes with
22 pre-configured tunneling protocols and capabilities.

23 **Q What are those?**

24 A So a tunneling capability -- think of it
25 as a VPN. If you've ever used a VPN to login to your

1 office or somewhere else, you simply connect to a VPN
2 and you have the same IP address or the same IP
3 address space as the network that you VPNed into.

4 So in the case of the typical home
5 network, that would be a 192.168.1.X network or
6 address space. And so you could join that network and
7 be a member of that network through those tunneling
8 protocols. That is very easy to do. We do know in
9 many jurisdictions that the routers that are procured
10 as part of the Dominion Voting Systems are what they
11 call managed switches which means that you can program
12 access control lists, you can program routes, and you
13 can establish tunnels to those routers. So, you know,
14 that is -- it's critical that with that 509 key --
15 literally, if they have a tunnel, anyone, anywhere in
16 the world that has access to that address space could
17 change the voting software, they could change the
18 voting results, they could change any aspect of that
19 voting system that they desired.

20 **Q If they did that, would it be detectable?**

21 A Not given the current logging levels and
22 the artifacts that they currently log. So the only
23 way that you would detect that would be to analyze
24 different machine address -- they call them MAC
25 addresses. And those addresses can be spoofed, but

1 generally they're not. But if you had a P-cap
2 capture, which is a -- basically as you transmit data
3 over a network those are in packets, and a P-cap is a
4 packet capture.

5 If you have recorded those packets as they
6 transmitted the network, then you may be able to
7 determine whether or not somebody had unauthorized
8 remote access. But given the current state of every
9 system that I've looked at, they simply do not record
10 P-cap data, nor do they record the system process data
11 that tells you exactly which processes were executed
12 on the system. So the short answer is: At the
13 current state, no, that would not be discoverable.

14 **Q Can Dominion remotely access these systems**
15 **without detection?**

16 A Based on the e-mails that I reviewed, yes.

17 MR. TYSON: I'll object just on that basis
18 that -- because we're relying on hearsay for
19 that.

20 THE COURT: If you want to expand on the
21 basis for his opinion.

22 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

23 **Q What's the basis for your statement.**

24 A Dominion produced a number of e-mails in
25 response to subpoenas. A number of those e-mails have

1 been released publicly by a sheriff by the name of Dar
2 Leaf, and contained within those e-mails are specific
3 conversations about them remotely accessing voting
4 systems during the course of an election.

5 **Q Apart from that, based on your**
6 **understanding of the technical aspects of the systems,**
7 **is that possible to remotely --**

8 A It is possible.

9 **Q Okay. We've heard reference to air**
10 **gapping. How would you characterize the level of**
11 **protection provided to the Georgia systems by the**
12 **Georgia version of air gapping?**

13 A Well, air gap is a technique, but it's an
14 easily bypassed technique for protection. The U.S.
15 government has been bypassing air gap networks since
16 the '70s, okay. And the most common technique to
17 bypass that is called island hopping. And basically
18 we know that the EMS servers typically have a wireless
19 card installed on the motherboard, even though they
20 claim it's disabled, it's still there.

21 If you bring in a hockey puck with an
22 unencrypted signal, typically default on a wifi is to
23 connect to these unprotected wifis, so all it would
24 take was somebody with their cell phone in a hot spot
25 mode or bring in a Verizon hockey puck, and once that

1 EMS connects to it or any of the other systems connect
2 to that, you bypass the air gap network. It's very
3 rudimentary.

4 If you've got an actual active insider
5 threat, it's child's play. If you have somebody who
6 is inept in configuring systems -- it happens all the
7 time, so it's -- it is a technique for protecting, but
8 it can't be the technique, because it's so easily
9 bypassed.

10 Q All right, sir. And -- so if we assume
11 that this system is vulnerable because of the
12 encryption keys and the passwords as we -- and the
13 X.509 certificates, as we've discussed, are the
14 physical security measures that are supplemental to
15 electronic cybersecurity, are they sufficient to
16 protect the system?

17 MR. TYSON: I'll object, Your Honor, on
18 the grounds that I don't think that there's
19 foundation for Mr. Cotton's knowledge of the
20 physical security measures that Mr. MacDougald's
21 question is referencing.

22 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

23 Q As a general matter as a cybersecurity
24 professional, can you rely on physical security
25 procedures in place of adequate protection of

1 **encryption keys and passwords?**

2 MR. TYSON: Same objection. I believe
3 we're talking about a specific set of physical
4 security processes in Georgia that we haven't
5 established he has knowledge of.

6 THE COURT: All right. So, yeah, Mr.
7 MacDougald, can we tie it a little more closely
8 to Georgia practices and procedures? I also
9 say -- I think we've already covered this ground
10 fairly adequately, and so I really don't know
11 what additional insight he might offer here.

12 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

13 **Q Okay. So as a general matter, are you**
14 **familiar with the concept of physical security in the**
15 **cybersecurity world?**

16 A Yes. And in the course of my support to
17 election litigation I have visited various election
18 offices, shall we speak, although I have not visited
19 Coffee County, but it's important to remember that the
20 people who run our elections are not cybersecurity
21 experts like myself and Clay. In most cases these EMS
22 servers that I've viewed are simply running in the
23 clerk's office. So while you may call it an air gap
24 system, there's a question as to physical access on
25 these systems if they're simply exposed in a clerk's

1 office and they're there 24/7.

2 Q As a cybersecurity professional, would you
3 be willing to rely on physical security measures as
4 the primary defense of your system where it was as
5 vulnerable as the Dominion system is, as we've
6 discussed?

7 MR. TYSON: Your Honor, same objection in
8 terms of Georgia specific -- we're assuming a
9 lot without foundation.

10 MR. MacDOUGALD: I'm asking that as a
11 general matter.

12 THE COURT: All right. I'll give you some
13 leeway, Mr. MacDougald. We're getting a little
14 astray from the core of your petition, but we'll
15 see where it goes.

16 THE WITNESS: Certainly physical security
17 would be an aspect of it, but I would heavily
18 focus on what happens when that first layer of
19 defense breaks down. Right? So if your defense
20 on a system is strictly one layer, and that
21 breaks down, then you really have no layers. We
22 had a saying in the military that one is none,
23 two is one. So in this particular case if
24 you're solely relying on physical security to
25 ensure the protection of those encryption keys,

1 then that's really not security at all.

2 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

3 **Q Do you have familiarity with the physical**
4 **security procedures in Georgia election processes?**

5 A I have been informed by the clerk from
6 Coffee County what her procedures were. I am not
7 familiar with the total statewide standard operating
8 procedures.

9 **Q All right, sir. Now, in the -- there was**
10 **testimony earlier that there are lots of different**
11 **vulnerabilities for the election system. Can you**
12 **assign a rank to the encryption keys and password**
13 **vulnerabilities and X.509 vulnerabilities that we've**
14 **been discussing relative to the other known**
15 **vulnerabilities? Can you rank it?**

16 A In some ways they are different
17 classifications of vulnerability. So most of the
18 vulnerabilities that we've talked about are really
19 vulnerabilities to grant access to those systems that
20 contain the unsecure keys. Okay? So the relationship
21 between those two different categories is if you've
22 got a vulnerability over here for access, then you've
23 got the full vulnerability for the encryption keys in
24 effect.

25 I would say that if you're going to rank

1 this, I agree with Mr. Parikh's assessment that the
2 average home computer is better protected from a
3 cybersecurity perspective than the EMSs that I have
4 examined. And I'll take this kind of one step
5 further. If I'm going to do an analogy between these
6 vulnerabilities, you've taken an AES256 encryption
7 key, which is a very, very secure encryption
8 technology, and you've neutered it. Okay? So if I
9 put this in an analogy with banks, if you've got a
10 bank vault and that's the latest and greatest lock on
11 that bank vault, and you taut that security on that
12 bank fault, what they've done here is the equivalent
13 of writing in big bold letters the combination on the
14 wall next to the lock. Okay? So there really is no
15 security if you can get access either remotely or
16 physical access to those systems.

17 **Q And as an incident response professional,**
18 **would mitigating that be a high priority?**

19 **A Absolutely.**

20 **Q What mitigation measures could be taken in**
21 **the way of transparency that could help mitigate this**
22 **that wouldn't be overly burdensome to the counties or**
23 **the state?**

24 **MR. TYSON:** Your Honor, I'll just object
25 here. I think overly burdensome to counties and

1 the state assumes a level of knowledge this
2 witness has not -- there's been no foundation
3 for that, and this is very speculative, even for
4 an expert, on what he could offer.

5 THE COURT: All right. Sustained on those
6 grounds. Rephrase.

7 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

8 **Q All right. Would it be difficult to order**
9 **the election officials to produce system logs, cast**
10 **vote records, and ballot images shortly after the**
11 **election?**

12 A No, it would not.

13 **Q Would that affect the user experience at**
14 **all?**

15 A No, it would not. And furthermore I would
16 say that if you're really going to protect and
17 mitigate during the time frame while they're fixing
18 the database encryption issues, you would also want to
19 enable P-cap captures of the network space so that you
20 could definitively prove that nobody else remotely
21 accessed those systems, and enable what's known as SIS
22 log logging of the actual processes and operating
23 system to determine what programs and processes were
24 ran during the course of that election, and both of
25 those are very simple technologies and are not

1 burdensome at all to implement.

2 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right. Thank you,
3 sir.

4 THE COURT: Unless there's an immediate
5 need for a quick break, I'd like to see if we
6 can power through.

7 Mr. Tyson?

8 MR. TYSON: I don't expect to take as long
9 with Mr. Cotton.

10 Good to see you, Mr. Cotton.

11 EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. TYSON:

13 Q Let me start with Coffee County, because
14 you've reviewed data from Coffee County, the forensic
15 images you described, right?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And were you aware of data collection
18 happening in Coffee County before it occurred?

19 A No, I was not.

20 Q Do you recall when you first were hired to
21 review Coffee County's EMS and equipment?

22 A That would have been the end of May first
23 part of June of '21.

24 Q And I believe you indicated you worked
25 with Stefanie Lambert; is that right?

1 A That's correct.

2 Q And it was your understanding that Misty
3 Hampton, the then elections director in Coffee County,
4 was a client of Ms. Lambert's; is that right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q You referenced a firm called Sullivan
7 Strickler that you used -- utilized to download those
8 images.

9 Do you know who Sullivan Strickler's
10 client was in the Coffee County election?

11 A I do not.

12 Q And you've been involved in imaging
13 election equipment in states other than Georgia,
14 right?

15 A Correct.

16 Q And that includes voting equipment in
17 Michigan?

18 A Yes.

19 Q Was that also working with Ms. Lambert?

20 A Yes, and part of that was also Matt
21 DePerno.

22 Q You indicated you conducted a forensic
23 examination of the Coffee County images.

24 What do you mean by that term?

25 A So forensics means I applied standard

1 investigative practices that are technically accurate
2 and repeatable. The term "forensics" means that
3 you're gearing this towards admissibility into a legal
4 environment and so it must be able to be replicated
5 and must be authenticated.

6 Q In your review of the Coffee County images
7 you didn't find any malware, did you?

8 A I did not find malware.

9 Q Did you find any evidence of any deletion
10 of votes on those systems?

11 A To the extent that I have looked at it at
12 this point, no.

13 Q And earlier when you referenced you had
14 spoken with the clerk in Coffee County, were you
15 referring to Ms. Hampton?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And so you've spoken with her about her
18 work in the Coffee County elections office?

19 A Yes.

20 Q And you're aware that Ms. Hampton and
21 others were criminally indicted related to allowing
22 access to the Coffee County equipment, right?

23 A I read about that in the newspaper, yes.

24 Q I believe you said you've never been to
25 Coffee County; is that right?

1 A No.

2 Q So let me ask you about some of the
3 analysis you performed. You described some different
4 ways that people could access systems, and one of the
5 things you described was a similar pattern, I believe,
6 of vulnerabilities in Dominion equipment in states
7 other than Georgia; is that right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And so a way to think about this, it's not
10 unique to Georgia to have these encryption keys stored
11 the way they are. To your knowledge, every state that
12 uses Dominion equipment has the exact same
13 vulnerability, right?

14 A Yes.

15 Q So when you said the Georgia system, in
16 your view, is not safe and secure, you'd agree that
17 that applied to other states using Dominion equipment,
18 as well, right?

19 A I would.

20 Q In terms of access to a system, you
21 described some ways where if somebody had access they
22 could undertake various steps. Do you know, or have
23 you reviewed in Georgia, any rules surrounding the
24 storage and maintenance of voting equipment?

25 A I have not.

1 Q So you don't know exactly what someone
2 would need to do to gain access to the Dominion
3 equipment in Georgia, right?

4 A I mean, basic storage is basic storage.
5 So if you have it secured, it's locked up somewhere in
6 a closet, somebody has to control a key. However,
7 Dominion systems have to be maintained. You can't let
8 the batteries go down on the tabulators, you've got to
9 keep them plugged in, you've got to keep them
10 energized, so someone has to maintain them, so there
11 is continual access during that time period in which
12 they are stored.

13 To the extent of who has access, I do not
14 know, but from a -- from a basic principle
15 perspective, if you secure something people have
16 access, they perform maintenance throughout the year.

17 Q You talked with Mr. MacDougald about air
18 gapping. You'd agree though air gapping is a security
19 technique of some sort, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q And you discussed a scenario where someone
22 could bring in a hockey puck to connect to wifi,
23 various things like that. Has that ever occurred in a
24 Georgia election to your knowledge?

25 A So here's what I will tell you is I have,

1 in the course of my examination of Coffee County, that
2 system was connected to the internet. Now whether
3 that was through a hockey puck or another routing
4 mechanism I simply haven't been able to determine what
5 that is, but the artifacts on the system itself mean
6 that it was connected to the internet.

7 **Q And when you say "connected to the**
8 **internet" are you finding artifacts of network**
9 **connectivity or specifically internet connectivity?**

10 A Internet connectivity. For example, I
11 believe it's mail.live.com where somebody checked
12 their mail.

13 **Q And was that on the EMS server or on**
14 **another component of the system?**

15 A It was on the EMS server.

16 **Q And do you know if that connection of the**
17 **EMS server to the internet would be a violation of any**
18 **Georgia law or regulation?**

19 A I would assume that it would be given what
20 I know about the Georgia law.

21 **Q You talked with Mr. MacDougald about**
22 **different risk mitigation strategies that are on the**
23 **EAC website.**

24 **Do you recall that?**

25 A I do.

1 **Q And you'd agree that states may select**
2 **different risk mitigation strategies based on things**
3 **that are unique to those states, right?**

4 A Yes, however at a certain point there has
5 to be a little bit of common sense involved in that
6 risk analysis. Right? So if you're saying that I'm
7 going to assume a wide open barn door because I really
8 like the looks of the lock when it's open, then
9 obviously that's a failure of the analysis in the risk
10 mitigation strategy.

11 **Q Now, from your review you'd agree that the**
12 **encryption keys for each of the databases that you**
13 **reviewed while they're stored in plain text were**
14 **different for each county, right?**

15 A They were.

16 **Q And as part of your analysis in this case**
17 **you've never reviewed the process Georgia uses to**
18 **build election project files, right?**

19 A It's my understanding that's controlled by
20 the state, and that in and of itself may be a weakness
21 from a security standpoint because you have one office
22 who is now constructing all of the project files, thus
23 defining all of the passwords for every single county
24 in Georgia. So there's a single point there where all
25 of that information is in one point. So the fact that

1 that is performed at state level in one location is
2 actually a weakness rather than a strength.

3 Q Do you agree that it's better than having
4 a vendor perform that function of building ballots?

5 A I think that would depend probably who at
6 the state is doing it. If you have the janitor doing
7 it, then I wouldn't say that, but typically I would
8 agree with the statement that if you have competent
9 people at the state level performing these functions
10 that are government employees, then that gives a
11 larger fiduciary responsibility and assurance to the
12 process.

13 Q And you haven't reviewed the process
14 Georgia uses to deliver election project files from
15 the state to the counties, right?

16 A No.

17 Q In response to questions from
18 Mr. MacDougald you proposed some other changes you
19 think need to be made to the Dominion system, P-cap
20 captures, I believe -- various things like that.

21 Do you have any knowledge of whether
22 making changes like that to the Dominion system would
23 alter its current EAC-certified status?

24 A Well, the beauty of those changes would
25 be -- like for a P-cap capture, that would not involve

1 the Dominion systems at all. That would simply be
2 what's termed a tap off of the switch in a promiscuous
3 mode so that it would record all of that traffic. So
4 there would be no impact to the certification status
5 of Dominion at that particular point.

6 The syslog enabling function is a setting
7 in the registry. It would require a repository to be
8 established external from the voting systems
9 themselves, because you don't want to put the copies
10 of the logs on the same place where you caught the
11 logs from. That should not affect the certification
12 status.

13 But I find that argument a little bit
14 interesting because on one hand you're saying you
15 can't do a simple configuration change because it may
16 affect the certification, but on the other hand in my
17 certification -- or in my analysis of the Coffee
18 County voting system, there is a compiler on that
19 system and they have developed, modified or created
20 over 3,000 program executable files or device drivers
21 on that system and that did not affect the
22 certification, apparently, of that system.

23 So in my view of that, it's -- you can't
24 have your cake and eat it too. Right? You either
25 allow changes within certain constraints or you don't,

1 and in this case changing a registry setting, making a
2 configuration to take the logs off of those individual
3 systems and centrally store those for future analysis
4 is minor compared to creating program files, creating
5 DLL files, which can actually change and modify the
6 behavior of the system.

7 **Q So it's your belief that having those**
8 **compilers is an additional vulnerability, but it's not**
9 **something related to EAC certification; is that right?**

10 A So EAC certification requires a static
11 program listing as it relates to the voting system,
12 okay. I'm going to leave legal opinions to the
13 attorneys in this room, but what I will tell you is
14 it's, once again, nonsensical to certify a system --
15 and actually the Secretary of State's Office called
16 for, essentially, an audit after the 2020 election in
17 which they hired Pro V&V to come in and certify that
18 nothing changed on those systems, and at the same time
19 have program files and DLL files that were modified
20 and created related to Dominion Democracy Vote
21 software paths, over 3,000 of them.

22 So, you know, in my opinion, if you change
23 or if you add a program file or a device driver that's
24 related to the voting software, that should decertify
25 the system.

1 Q So to make sure I'm clear on my question
2 then, you believe that the existence of compilers
3 should result in a loss of EAC certification, but to
4 your knowledge the Dominion 5.5A system remains EAC
5 certified; is that right?

6 A So my opinion is that if you use those
7 compilers to create new executable files or to create
8 new or modify the device drivers of those program
9 files, that should relate in a -- result in a
10 decertification of the system.

11 Now, the problem is nobody checks. Okay?
12 I know that when Pro V&V came into Georgia they said
13 no file had been changed, but they didn't check the
14 entire directory paths of the Dominion Voting System.

15 Q You gave an example of a bank vault and
16 writing the combination and putting it on the door of
17 the vault.

18 Do you recall that?

19 A I do.

20 Q You'd agree that even if a bank undertook
21 that, having locked doors on the outside of the
22 building and having guards or staff present would at
23 least provide an additional layer of security, right?

24 A Well, it would provide an additional
25 layer. Now how effective that is is, you know,

1 obviously the question. And, you know, if this -- if
2 I can relate to an old show, and I'm dating myself
3 here, if you've got somebody guarding it whose name is
4 Barney Fife, and he's got one bullet, and he's asleep
5 in the car, then that's really not protection, but it
6 is a technique.

7 **Q And you've obviously looked at some**
8 **components of the Georgia election system. Do you**
9 **have any evidence that anyone has ever manipulated**
10 **votes in a Georgia election using any of the**
11 **vulnerabilities that you've described in your**
12 **testimony?**

13 A The challenge is that you're not recording
14 the right items or enough of the ones that you do
15 record to make that determination.

16 **Q So that would be a you do not have**
17 **evidence, correct?**

18 A Well, just as I would argue that you can't
19 definitely prove that they didn't. There simply is no
20 proof there because you don't have the necessary
21 elements to analyze to determine whether or not, prove
22 or disprove, that something happened.

23 **Q So for whatever reason you don't have**
24 **whatever tools you feel you need to have, it's still**
25 **true that you don't have any evidence of manipulation**

1 of votes cast in a Georgia election, right?

2 A Based on the forensics evidence, if you
3 have no evidence -- or no artifacts to look at, then
4 you're right.

5 Q Mr. Cotton, do you believe that Georgians
6 can never know for sure whether Joe Biden won the 2020
7 election in Georgia?

8 A Look, I served my country for 21 years --

9 Q And we appreciate that. Thank you.

10 A -- and I abide by the law of the land, and
11 he is our certified president. Okay. This is not
12 about rehashing the 2020 election. This is about
13 restoring the confidence and faith of all Americans in
14 the foundation of our democracy, which is the voting
15 process. And if we can't prove or demonstrate to them
16 that this process is secure and that we can detect if
17 there is something going on, then I think that what we
18 saw subsequent to the 2020 election is going to
19 continue forward into the next foreseeable future with
20 whoever lost bringing these up as issues before the
21 general public.

22 And so I really look at this as more of a
23 confidence issue and making sure that we, as a
24 collective government, are doing the steps that we
25 need to do to ensure the integrity of these elections.

1 Q Is it your testimony that if no changes
2 are made to the Dominion system as it's currently
3 configured that Georgia voters cannot trust the
4 results of the 2024 election that will be happening in
5 November here?

6 A I'll go you one further. I mean, you
7 know, there's obviously going to be doubt. If no
8 steps are taken to address the vulnerabilities and the
9 integrity issues that are readily knowledgeable in the
10 public, then there's going to be doubt. Okay? But I
11 will go you one step further. In those e-mails that I
12 have reviewed the Dominion programmers themselves
13 stated --

14 MR. TYSON: And I'll just object here to
15 hearsay, Your Honor, to any further testimony on
16 that.

17 If I could have a moment, Your Honor?
18 That's all the questions I have, Mr. Cotton.
19 Thank you.

20 THE COURT: Any redirect on those points?

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: Just a couple, Your
22 Honor.

23 FURTHER EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. MacDOUGALD:

25 Q You mentioned the executable files?

1 A Yes.

2 Q **Were those placed on the system or were**
3 **you able to tell whether those were placed on the**
4 **system before or after certification?**

5 A They were placed on the system after EAC
6 certification and after the installation and
7 implementation of the Dominion software on the Coffee
8 County EMS.

9 Q **And does that raise any questions in your**
10 **mind about whether the certification is still valid**
11 **for that particular system?**

12 A Huge questions. Huge questions.

13 Q **Now you mentioned a compiler. What does a**
14 **compiler do?**

15 A So, you know, as experts we are often
16 accused of speaking very technically and --

17 Q **Yes.**

18 A -- above people's knowledge levels, right?

19 Q **And you are guilty as charged.**

20 A I am guilty. So a compiler does the same
21 thing for a computer. Okay. So a computer only
22 understands one language, zeros and ones, bits and
23 bites. Okay. Now as humans we like to program in
24 programming languages, okay, and they can be C++, it
25 can be COBOL, it can be Fortran, it can be, you know,

1 Net++, you know, tick, tick, tick, tick, tick. What a
2 compiler does is takes that human written code and
3 turns it into machine executable language so that the
4 machine knows how to interpret it and run
5 appropriately.

6 **Q Is that compiler a necessary component of**
7 **the ordinary functioning of the election system?**

8 A Well, here's what I would say. If the
9 Dominion software requires changes to a program for an
10 election cycle or requires the development of a new
11 device driver, then that clearly would be outside of
12 what the scope of the certification examination was in
13 the EAC.

14 Now, whether it's required or not, that
15 would be an EAC and a Dominion question. Okay? Why
16 do we have over 3,000 program files and device dynamic
17 link libraries, which are device drivers, that were
18 created or modified after you installed the software,
19 and they all appear to emanate from the Net++
20 MSBuild.exe compiler.

21 **Q Which was also installed after the**
22 **original installation?**

23 A No, that was installed before. So what's
24 changed -- so it appears that the Net++ MSBuild.exe
25 was installed as part -- or that it was part of the

1 golden image that was utilized to install the Dominion
2 software when it was -- when it was created, when they
3 created the EMS. But what's different is that it was
4 actually used, and it actually created over 3,000
5 executable files and .dll after the fact.

6 **Q That were not part of the system at**
7 **certification?**

8 A Correct.

9 **Q Can the compiler be used by a bad actor?**

10 A If you have access to the machine you have
11 access to the compiler.

12 **Q And what possibilities does that open up?**

13 A Well, you know, I spoke a little bit about
14 the OPM breach. In that particular case the piece of
15 malware was actually a dynamic link library file, a
16 DLL file, that was masquerading as a McAfee antivirus
17 driver, and that created the entire access to the
18 system, the exfiltration path, it created the entire
19 vulnerability for that system.

20 So when you're talking about malware
21 you're talking about unauthorized access, unauthorized
22 exfiltration, and those types of things, the creation
23 of specific DLL files or executable files is quite
24 common, which is why they should not be there after
25 the certification.

1 MR. MacDOUGALD: All right, sir. That's
2 all I have. Thank you.

3 THE COURT: Any re-cross?

4 MR. TYSON: Just one question, Your Honor.

5 FURTHER EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. TYSON:

7 Q Mr. Cotton, just so -- I think we're all
8 clear on this point, but is it your understanding that
9 Dominion 5.5A is certified by the Election Assistance
10 Commission right?

11 A I have seen the certification certificate.

12 Q Okay. So it is?

13 A Yes.

14 Q Thank you, your Honor.

15 THE COURT: All right. Can this witness
16 be excused, Mr. MacDougald?

17 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yes, he may, Your Honor.

18 THE COURT: Thank you. You may step down.

19 Any further witnesses or evidence,
20 Mr. MacDougald?

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: Subject to delivering the
22 flash drives on the demos, no, and with that I
23 think we've tendered everything that we've
24 identified and intended to put in, and I think
25 they've been ruled on, so we would rest at this

1 point, Your Honor.

2 THE COURT: All right. So finding that
3 the applicant's case in chief is closed for now
4 at this point what I would say, Mr. Tyson -- how
5 soon do you think you can get a copy of those
6 flash drives to him either remotely or
7 physically?

8 MR. MacDOUGALD: Well, this evening,
9 electronically, tomorrow physically.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Do you have a
11 preference? Do you need them both or is
12 remotely fine for you?

13 MR. TYSON: Remotely is fine.

14 THE COURT: All right. If there's
15 anything you need just let us know in the next
16 day or so, Mr. Tyson, if you've got them, if you
17 have any further concerns with those exhibits.

18 And then should, Mr. Tyson, you -- I think
19 we're going to call that a day for now, and
20 should we reconvene -- did the Secretary
21 anticipate presenting any evidence of their own
22 or any witnesses?

23 MS. YOUNG: Possibly, but before we do
24 that we'd like to both renew our motion to
25 dismiss and also make a motion for directed

1 verdict.

2 THE COURT: Right, and I'll get to that in
3 just a second.

4 I just kind of want to scope it out, and
5 if you'll say just generally, kind of, what that
6 would look like, if you have a proffer,
7 generally, of what that testimony would be and
8 just to kind of complete the road map for today.

9 MR. TYSON: So, Your Honor, I think if we
10 end up putting on evidence it would be probably
11 a single witness from the Secretary's office
12 just to speak about some of the internal
13 processes for -- I know we've had some different
14 answers in terms of ballot building, delivery of
15 the information to counties, those types of
16 things. I believe the SEB rules can be decided
17 as law. I don't think I need testimony on
18 those. So I think that would be the substance
19 of what we would be looking for in a witness
20 from the Secretary's office -- so not very long.

21 THE COURT: Sure. Is there anything as it
22 relates to encryption keys or their current
23 status that would come in through that witness?

24 MR. TYSON: I don't believe so, Your
25 Honor.

1 THE COURT: All right. Ms. Young, based
2 on what you have heard in the case in chief, is
3 there anything that you think needs updating in
4 your arguments or that you want to highlight
5 from what you learned today?

6 MS. YOUNG: Well, in terms of a directed
7 verdict I'd kind of like to address why the
8 evidence that you just heard is not sufficient
9 to state a claim for mandamus, and I can do that
10 this afternoon or --

11 THE COURT: I think we've got a little
12 time here, so --

13 MS. YOUNG: Sure.

14 THE COURT: I guess, mainly what I was
15 saying is obviously I'll incorporate all your
16 arguments from the motion -- for the motion to
17 dismiss. I'm more just curious what value you
18 would have in addition to that. That's moreso
19 what I was trying to press on.

20 MS. YOUNG: So a couple of things to say,
21 if I can take the podium.

22 You know, I want to start from a big
23 picture standpoint because, you know, we've
24 heard a lot of testimony about the flaws that
25 the petitioner's experts believe are in the

1 system. And even if you take all of those as
2 true, and even if you don't hear testimony that
3 we might put on about the guardrails that are
4 put around the system that keep some of the
5 parade of horribles ideas from happening. They
6 look at 300, and they say, well, that can't mean
7 what it seems -- what they think it says. It
8 can't simply be, you know, go buy a system
9 that's certified and certify the system and you
10 don't have to do anything else ever again, and
11 they're kind of right and they're kind of wrong.
12 That is what it says. But it doesn't say that
13 in a vacuum.

14 And if you look at -- there's a great law
15 review article at 36 Georgia State University
16 Law Review, Page 86 -- I'm sorry, 81, and it
17 kind of goes through the history of HP316 of
18 which 21-2-300 was a part. And, you know, the
19 use of the BMDs at that time were very hotly
20 debated, and while we didn't hear this exact
21 argument about encryption keys, there were
22 arguments made against the use of the system.

23 And the law review article, kind of, goes
24 through, kind of, the objections to that, and
25 what came out of that was, okay, you know, the

1 majority wanted to have a BMD system, but they
2 said we're going to do certain things, buy a
3 system that's certified, and then after that
4 purchase you're going to have risk limiting
5 audits and logic and accuracy testing. So when
6 you look at 300, it's a starter statute. You
7 know, it tells the Secretary, go buy a system
8 that's certified. Then you look at it and you
9 certify it yourself. And then from there other
10 statutes kick in in terms of who is going to do
11 what.

12 You've got -- and, you know, if you go
13 through the entire election code, lots and lots
14 of statutes that talk about what happens after
15 that. You have statutes that tell the county
16 superintendents that they need to make storage
17 plans and they need to appoint a person that's
18 going to be in charge of making sure the storage
19 is safe. You've got this whole very detailed
20 description of the counties doing logic and
21 accuracy testing before elections and then a
22 process for risk limiting audits after the
23 elections.

24 From that point forward most of the
25 responsibilities are placed on the county. The

1 SEB is told to go, you know, promulgate rules
2 for recounts and they narrowed the threshold for
3 the recount by a half of a percent to make it a
4 little easier for somebody to meet that recount
5 threshold. And so when you look at HB316 and
6 our election code as a whole it makes sense that
7 the Secretary's obligations under 21-2-300 did
8 stop at that point, because that's when other
9 things kicked in.

10 In terms of what we've heard today for a
11 lot of things criticizing, you know, whether or
12 not the system should have been certified or
13 should still be certified -- the reality is,
14 it's certified. It's still certified. And
15 under 21-2-300 what the Secretary was to do was
16 to purchase a certified system, which he did,
17 and then certify the safety of that system,
18 which he did.

19 What should happen today could be a matter
20 of debate. Should the EAC change its rules?
21 Should they do something? Those are interesting
22 points to debate, but that's not a proper case
23 for mandamus. You also heard -- is it
24 Mr. Cotton or Dr. Cotton? I can't remember --
25 you know, admit that the EAC certification is

1 static. That was a very clear admission that,
2 you know, he acknowledged that that
3 certification is static. Now, they have raised,
4 you know, lots of arguments about why maybe it
5 shouldn't be or, you know -- whatever, but the
6 EAC isn't here, they're not a party to the case.

7 We've also heard about physical security
8 not being enough. Well, the legislature thought
9 that it was, and the people responsible for
10 ensuring that, you know, some of these things
11 that we heard about about election workers not
12 properly watching their spaces -- those election
13 superintendents aren't here either, and those
14 are their duties under the code.

15 So when you look at mandamus, nothing that
16 we have heard here today points to a clear legal
17 duty placed on the Secretary that has been
18 breached.

19 In terms of laches, you know, you heard
20 testimony that people have been aware of this
21 issue for quite some time, depending on which
22 witness you're talking to, but, you know, even
23 the plaintiffs --

24 THE COURT: Isn't it really only, like,
25 one witness that matters, and that would be

1 Ms. McCarthy.

2 MS. YOUNG: True, but -- and she
3 testified, you know, that she is a cybersecurity
4 expert and that she read the Halderman report
5 when it came out. And the standard for, you
6 know, what puts you on notice of bringing a
7 claim isn't, you know, having an ah-ha moment,
8 it's having some knowledge that there's an issue
9 and picking up your duty to investigate further.

10 If you look at the cases that talk about
11 factors of laches, the ones that apply here are,
12 well, you start with how long is the delay, and
13 then you look at what's the excuse for the
14 delay, and, you know, you heard these experts
15 say they began working on declarations months
16 ago without having a plaintiff, apparently.
17 Apparently it was just a matter of time until
18 they found one.

19 But, you know, between there not being a
20 really good excuse for that delay, and then the
21 final factor being, what's the prejudice? The
22 prejudice is, well, we're starting early voting
23 in about two weeks. This is not the time to be
24 reevaluating the state's entire system. The
25 legislature had a very clear plan with HB316,

1 and they thought a lot about the steps in that
2 plan. And the Secretary did the things the
3 legislature told him to do. The county
4 elections workers picked up the ball from there,
5 and then from that point forward it was a group
6 effort between the Secretary and the elections
7 workers due to all of these things that the
8 legislature sat down and, sort of, brainstormed
9 out to try to help find a brand new system for
10 our state and then take it from there to make
11 sure it was securely stored, maintained, and
12 properly checked before and after every
13 election.

14 There's just simply no cause of actions
15 here for mandamus, and so we think even with
16 what you've heard today directed verdict would
17 be appropriate.

18 THE COURT: All right. Thank you, Ms.
19 Young.

20 Mr. MacDougald?

21 MR. MacDOUGALD: Thank you very much, Your
22 Honor.

23 So the fundamental legal question, I
24 think, presented by the motion to dismiss and
25 the motion for directed verdict is whether there

1 is a duty to -- of ongoing compliance with the
2 certification requirements.

3 They say there isn't, we say there is.
4 And we rely primarily on 21-2-300 sub-sections
5 (a)(2) and (a)(3). And their argument relies on
6 a very narrow reading of the language in (a)(3)
7 that it shall be certified by the EAC prior to
8 purchase, lease or acquisition, and we've
9 checked that box, and that's all we have to do.

10 But that interpretation does not square
11 with sub-section (a)(2), which requires that the
12 Secretary certify it as safe and practicable for
13 use. Now, that certification by the Secretary,
14 it is made prior to purchase. That's a -- you
15 know, that's relevant to the statutory analysis,
16 but what is the purpose? What is the purpose of
17 that certification? What is the purpose of the
18 EAC certification? What is the purpose of the
19 deliberations by the literature that Counsel has
20 referred to about how to have a secure election?
21 Well, the purpose is to have secure elections on
22 secure systems -- voter verifiable.

23 Why do they store the machines in locked
24 rooms? Why do they put sealing tape over the
25 machines and the cases they're in? Why do they

1 do all of those things? Why have any physical
2 security procedures in an election? Why have
3 any chain of custody procedures in elections?
4 The entire structure of the election code in
5 Georgia and the regulations that the
6 Secretary -- the state election board has
7 promulgated is to promote election integrity and
8 give the public faith and confidence in the
9 result and have an auditable trail so that
10 people can trust the outcome.

11 So this is important, and Mr. Cotton
12 talked about this. We're evolving into a
13 situation of zero trust in the elections that
14 was a big discord in our country over the 2016
15 election and whether it was hacked by the
16 Russians. There was huge discord in our country
17 over the 2020 election, and people are losing
18 faith and confidence, and that creates a fragile
19 situation, and we need a stable situation.

20 We need -- in a zero-trust environment we
21 have to have verifiable steps and documentation
22 and proof so that it doesn't require trust. It
23 can be verified, independently -- it requires
24 auditability.

25 THE COURT: So your interpretation of the

1 statute, this certification, this isn't a
2 one-time deal. That's your interpretation of
3 this?

4 MR. MacDOUGALD: Right.

5 THE COURT: So this is a --

6 MR. MacDOUGALD: Ongoing requirement.

7 THE COURT: And how often? And something
8 that could be revisited at any point? The
9 Secretary could uncertify it at any point
10 according to this statute?

11 MR. MacDOUGALD: Yes. There is a
12 provision, and I can't recall the code
13 section -- I'll get it to the court, I'll file a
14 supplemental brief, that permits a petition to
15 be filed with the Secretary. It's either
16 competing vendors or a certain number of
17 electors -- I think the number is 17 electors,
18 and they can petition for the Secretary to
19 revisit the question of certification. So
20 that's a specific way to invoke a duty to
21 reexamine the question.

22 But in this case we have the Halderman
23 report which documents the encryption key
24 vulnerability and many other vulnerabilities
25 being delivered to the Secretary in July of '21.

1 It wasn't made public until June of '23. I
2 think earlier I said July, and apparently that
3 was wrong.

4 So what has the Secretary of State done in
5 response to that? Nothing. In March of this
6 year the Parikh -- excuse me, the Cotton
7 affidavit in another case apparently came to the
8 Secretary's attention and contact -- they
9 reached out through the Secretary's general
10 counsel to inquire about that. And that
11 affidavit was made available to the Secretary's
12 general counsel, and the gist of that affidavit
13 is very close to the affidavit that was -- that
14 we submitted from him as an attachment to our
15 application and to the testimony you heard from
16 Mr. Cotton and Mr. Parikh.

17 So the entire problem was laid before the
18 Secretary in, I think, late March of this year.
19 And what did the Secretary do? He did nothing.
20 And so we are here asking for mandamus relief to
21 compel the Secretary to do what he will not do
22 himself. And the -- so interpretation of the
23 statute we say it would be absurd to interpret
24 it as the Secretary's counsel urges, because
25 then it would be nothing more than security

1 theater. It would create the illusion of
2 security, not the reality of security, and we
3 cannot impute to the legislature the intent to
4 simply create illusions.

5 They wanted to create the reality of
6 election security, as illustrated by the entire
7 body of law in the election code regulating
8 very, very minutely the procedures for carrying
9 out elections.

10 The Secretary, his own self, took the
11 position in the purchase contract with Dominion
12 that the system must maintain compliance, so
13 which is it? Are they supposed to maintain
14 compliance as the contract provides or is it in
15 the rear view mirror and it doesn't matter?

16 So the mandamus code sections 9-6-20
17 provides that -- in our brief I quoted this
18 language, and I said it was 9-6-21. I was
19 wrong. It's 9-6-20. It says that there's a --
20 mandamus provides a remedy for improper
21 performance.

22 THE COURT: And I'm highlighting improper
23 performance. The most common application we've
24 seen is, do something, not that, you know,
25 you've done it wrong. Do any particular cases

1 stand out where the Supreme Court said you did
2 it wrong, so do something.

3 MR. MacDOUGALD: Not on the remedy of
4 compelling due performance, so that language in
5 9-6-20 would remedy for improper performance and
6 compel due performance. So we think that it's a
7 mandatory duty that the system comply with the
8 EAC certifications, and that responsibility
9 falls --

10 THE COURT: And I'm not just saying not
11 just confined to the world of election law. Are
12 there any mandamus cases that you came across
13 where they said, yes, that performance was
14 improper and here's the court stepping in to say
15 that it wasn't proper? Or were they all just
16 kind of mostly the complete absence of any
17 action?

18 MR. MacDOUGALD: Well, the other statute,
19 9-6-21, it does say that there's a remedy
20 for the -- normally it lies only for ministerial
21 duties, but it's also black letter law that
22 mandamus will lie for discretionary duties if
23 there's been an abuse of discretion. And so if
24 it's not construed as a mandatory duty, which we
25 think it is because it either complies with

1 certification or it doesn't, you know, and as we
2 sit here today it does not.

3 And, you know, would the Secretary today
4 in light of this evidence certify this system
5 safe and practicable for use? I hope not. I
6 attribute to the Secretary good intentions to
7 have a secure system, but it's baffling that
8 they have not reacted to the compelling evidence
9 that's been in his hands for three years about
10 this problem.

11 So mandamus, you know, that's the remedy.
12 It's available to us, and we are resorting to
13 it. So the abuse of discretion, if he -- let me
14 put it this way: He doesn't have discretion to
15 field a system that has open text encryption
16 keys that any moderately-sophisticated attacker
17 could exploit to alter election results without
18 detection. He doesn't have that discretion.
19 Where's the statute that says that?

20 And they get there -- that's the effect of
21 the argument -- they get there by saying, well,
22 all we've got to do is have a pre-purchase
23 certification, then it doesn't matter anymore.
24 It does matter. It has to matter. The only
25 context in which it could matter is the

1 operational context. The whole point is to have
2 a safe election, not to pass a test.

3 And the -- why did the legislature require
4 a test? So they would have a safe system in
5 elections. It's nonsense to construe this as
6 there being no duty -- no duty to have a
7 compliant and safe operational election system.
8 That's the thrust of the entire thing.

9 And so the -- I think -- I have not read
10 that, Your Honor, but I will go out on a limb
11 and say that an overwhelming concern was
12 election integrity. The commission that was
13 convened by the Secretary was called the SAFE
14 Commission. It wasn't the unSAFE Commission, it
15 was the SAFE Commission. Why? Because they
16 wanted a safe system. And if those people had
17 known that these encryption keys were in plain
18 text, that you had hard-coded vendor passwords
19 going back to 2008 or 2010, that you had 10-year
20 X.509 certificates, that could establish trust
21 between communicating machines, it wouldn't have
22 gotten off the ground.

23 Now, we have an argument that's been made
24 that -- I will paraphrase by saying there's so
25 many different security problems on this system

1 that it doesn't really matter that the
2 encryption keys are in plain text. He did not
3 say that, I'm characterizing it. But the line
4 of cross-examination was, well, there are lots
5 of problems here, and this is just one of them,
6 and why should we focus on this one compared to
7 the other ones? And the reason is because it is
8 an extreme vulnerability and it's been proven in
9 this courtroom they can be exploited to decrypt
10 passwords with administrative privileges. It's
11 been proven in this courtroom that they can be
12 used to alter election results. Those are
13 critical, critical, vulnerabilities, and they're
14 not being addressed, and I am sad to say that
15 the Secretary of State's office is resisting
16 doing anything to correct them.

17 There was another sort of insinuation, you
18 know, that it's the same all over the place.
19 Well, that's like the "everybody does it"
20 defense. You know, the question is, does it
21 comply with the statute? Yes or no, and it
22 doesn't matter what everybody else does. It
23 either complies or it doesn't. And it does not
24 comply, and there's no evidence that it
25 complies.

1 Laches -- the actual test is gross laches.
2 No illumination was provided on the subject of
3 gross laches. The earliest that -- so
4 Ms. McCarthy reads the Halderman report back in
5 '23 -- that is June of '23. We're talking 14
6 months. Laches can be sometimes analyzed in
7 comparison to applicable statutes of limitation.
8 It's not in every context, but that is one way
9 to sort of figure out where you are in the world
10 of sleeping on your claims. There's no
11 particular statute of limitations on this.

12 The public and the plaintiff were entitled
13 to assume that the Secretary would perform his
14 duty. And I cited this in the brief, it's the
15 case about recording the lease. Oh, well, you
16 knew in 2003 -- well, there was -- I was at
17 pains to point out we got encryption key
18 vulnerability as one part of it. The
19 certification aspect of that problem is the
20 other, and it's fair to say that Halderman
21 talked about encryption keys vulnerability in
22 July, '21. He did not talk about certification.
23 He did not put it in the context of
24 certification.

25 That report was such a hot potato it was

1 put under seal. It went up to CISA, which is
2 the Cybersecurity and Infrastructure Security
3 Agency, and they've got security in there
4 twice -- Cybersecurity and Infrastructure
5 Security Agency. And they took about -- well,
6 Mr. Tyson would know better than me, but I would
7 say approximately a year to review that. They
8 issued a bulletin recommending mitigating
9 measures, you know, adaptations, you know, eight
10 of them. They didn't mention encryption keys at
11 all.

12 And the Secretary, from 2001, forward, has
13 not taken any action to mitigate the encryption
14 keys problem. But the laches argument presumes
15 that Ms. McCarthy should have known more and
16 better than they did once she read it in 2023
17 and come immediately to court. That's inverted.
18 They're the ones that have the affirmative legal
19 duty, and she's entitled to rely on them
20 performing their affirmative legal duties
21 correctly. It does not fall on her, and so I
22 think that's inverted, and I think they have
23 unclean hands charging her with laches, and in
24 turn, there's no evidence of gross laches, no
25 evidence that she laid around and, you know,

1 tried to spring it on them. The issue was
2 presented by Mr. Olsen to the Secretary's
3 general counsel back in March of this year, and
4 still they did nothing.

5 The -- we have asked for relief in the
6 form of an order to compel them to bring the
7 system in compliance with the certification
8 requirements. They did not make the argument
9 that that was impossible or infeasible for 2024.
10 That argument has not been made. Maybe they'll
11 make it in their case, if we get there, but they
12 have not made that argument.

13 What if it is? What if it is? Well, is
14 that same thing true for future elections after
15 that? '25? '26? '28? I should think not.
16 And if it is -- presents a practical problem for
17 them to bring these systems into compliance in
18 time for 2024, we've asked for what we call in
19 the complaints interim and mitigating relief in
20 the form of transparency measures, and I would
21 say, you know, to be fair about it, that our
22 witnesses described some additional things that
23 could or should be done that we didn't identify
24 in our pleading. And all of that would be good,
25 not just what we asked for in the pleading, but

1 specifically the things that Mr. Cotton
2 described.

3 Those are not big burdens on election
4 officials. The system -- we've got P-cap
5 devices, those are not part of the Dominion
6 system. That's not maintained by Dominion, but
7 the logging can be -- they can change what gets
8 logged. They can produce system logs, that's
9 maintained normally. They can produce ballot
10 images. Those are part of the process, and they
11 can produce the cast vote record. Those are all
12 already there, just give them to us. That will
13 be -- it's not going to be perfect. It's not
14 going to solve the problem entirely, but it will
15 mitigate the problem that we have that's an
16 urgent problem that needs to be addressed and
17 that needs to be fixed. And the fact that -- if
18 those mitigation measures are applied, it will
19 serve as a deterrent, because a bad actor will
20 know that more scrutiny is being applied, and
21 that will have a beneficial effect. And these
22 transparency measures will bring additional
23 confidence to the public.

24 Why did we bring this case? Because we
25 want this problem fixed. And if the Secretary

1 had fixed it himself, we wouldn't have had to
2 file it.

3 THE COURT: All right.

4 MS. YOUNG: May I be briefly heard just on
5 that last point about remedies?

6 You know, we've had both shifting legal
7 theories, you know, they started saying it was
8 ministerial and now they're saying it's
9 discretionary -- abuse of discretion, but what I
10 haven't heard is a really cogent and clear
11 expression of what the remedies should be. He
12 says you should just order them to bring it into
13 compliance --

14 THE COURT: I think there's quite a few
15 things laid out in the petition, so that's what
16 I'm using as my, kind of, point of reference.

17 MS. YOUNG: So, you know, I'd like to ask
18 before you enter any kind of an order to
19 consider what that would actually mean, because
20 I'm certainly not sure what that would mean. In
21 two weeks? What is it that they're asking the
22 Secretary to actually do? You know, is it fix
23 the system or throw out the system?

24 THE COURT: And I see these more,
25 Ms. Young, as that would be a discussion we'd

1 have if they get past your directed verdict. I
2 don't see those as --

3 MS. YOUNG: But it does wrap into the
4 directed verdict analysis, because if you can't
5 simply order somebody to do their duty under a
6 statute, then it's not a proper mandamus case.

7 I will remind you that in terms of the
8 relief post-election, we do have a
9 fully-litigated case pending in the Northern
10 District. That tells you that there are
11 adequate legal remedies out there where many of
12 these issues may end up being decided in that
13 forum. But, you know, if the suggestion is that
14 the Secretary should just, you know, simply
15 order the counties to toss out all the machines,
16 that would be a violation of a number of legal
17 duties that expressly were placed upon the
18 Secretary and county superintendents by the
19 legislature. So, you know, the remedy, I think,
20 really illustrates why mandamus is not the right
21 place for us to be right now.

22 Thanks.

23 THE COURT: All right. Thank you
24 Ms. Young. All right. So based -- I know I
25 initially had indicated that we would reconvene

1 Wednesday, but I think kind of in light of some
2 of the other things that Ms. Young has brought
3 up and some of the other cases that are active
4 this week that I think her presence and
5 attention will be needed elsewhere, and so also
6 just with our own conflicts here on this docket
7 I don't think we'd be able to come back this
8 week, so next week would be the earliest.

9 I recognize the kind of time sensitive
10 nature of the decision here, so my intention is
11 to have a decision for you on the directed
12 verdict by the end of the week, which I'll just
13 file by written order on the docket. And
14 depending on the results of that, if we need to
15 come back and reschedule something, I'll start
16 working logistics with the parties from there.

17 MR. MacDOUGALD: On scheduling, and I
18 confess I do not have a leave of absence filed
19 in this case, but I'm going to Europe between
20 the 10th and the 23rd with my wife and --

21 THE COURT: We'll just reconvene in Paris.

22 MR. MacDOUGALD: And they do have Zoom
23 from there, so --

24 THE COURT: Understood. We can work that
25 out through Zoom.

1 Anything else we need to handle today?

2 MR. MacDOUGALD: No, other than thank you
3 very much.

4 THE COURT: Okay. Take care.

5

6 (Whereupon the matter was adjourned at 4:31 p.m.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

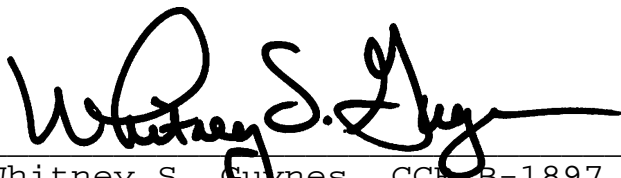
25

D I S C L O S U R E

I, WHITNEY S. GUYNES, CCR, (WSG Reporting, LLC) do hereby disclose pursuant to Article 10.B of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council of Georgia, that I was contacted by the party taking the deposition to provide court reporting services for this deposition, and there is no contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 15-14-37(a) and (b) or Article 7(c) of the Rules and Regulations of the Board for the taking of this deposition.

There is no contract to provide reporting services between WSG Reporting, LLC or any person with whom I have a principal and agency relationship nor any attorney at law in this action, party to this action, or party having a financial interest in this action.

Any and all financial arrangements beyond my usual and customary rates have been disclosed and offered to all parties.



Whitney S. Guynes, CCR B-1897
October 3, 2024

C E R T I F I C A T E

G E O R G I A :

DEKALB COUNTY

I hereby certify that the total transcript, pages 5 through 309, represent a true, complete, and correct transcript of the proceedings taken down by me in the case aforesaid (and exhibits admitted, if applicable); that the foregoing transcript is a true and correct record of the evidence given to the best of my ability.

The above certification is expressly withdrawn upon the disassembly or photocopying of the foregoing transcript, unless said disassembly or photocopying is done under the auspices of myself, and the signature and original seal is attached thereto.

I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or attorney of any party, nor am I financially interested in the outcome of the actions.

This the 3rd day of October, 2024.




Whitney S. Guynes, CCR B-1897

1 FIRM DISCLOSURE

2
3 Pursuant to Article 10B of the Rules and Regulations of
4 the Board of Court Reporting of the Judicial Council of
5 Georgia, I make the following disclosures:

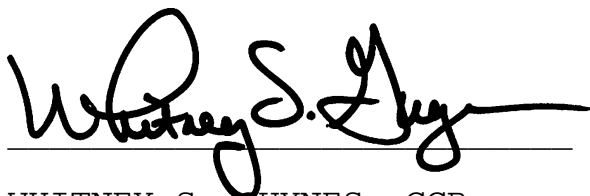
6 WSG Reporting, LLC is not disqualified for a
7 relationship of interest under the provisions of
8 O.C.G.A. Section 9-11-28(c)

9 WSG Reporting, LLC will not be taking this deposition
10 under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A.
11 Section 15-14-37(a) and (b)

12 WSG Reporting LLC has no exclusive contract to provide
13 reporting services with any party to the case, any
14 counsel in the case, or any reporter or reporting agency
15 from whom a referral might have been made to cover this
16 deposition.

17 WSG Reporting, LLC will charge its usual and customary
18 rate to all parties in the case and a financial discount
19 will not be given to any party to this litigation.

20 Date: October 04, 2024

21 

22 WHITNEY S. GUYNES, CCR
23 WSG REPORTING
24
25